



AUSTRALIA'S NUMBER 1 CHINA SPECIALIST OPERATOR

Trusted for over

25  
YEARS

# CHINA

HONG KONG | MONGOLIA  
SOUTH KOREA | TAIWAN | TIBET

2026-2027



OUR AWARD-WINNING COLLECTION OF ESCORTED TOURS AND TAILORMADE HOLIDAYS

Fully Inclusive Touring | Groups, Solo & Private Touring | Authentic Experiences

# WELCOME

It brings me great joy to welcome you to the captivating world of China—a land where ancient wonders meet modern marvels. From the awe-inspiring Great Wall to the tranquil beauty of Guilin's limestone peaks, China is a country that never ceases to amaze.

For over two decades, I've had the privilege of sharing China's rich history, vibrant culture, and warm hospitality with travellers from around the world. Every journey we craft is designed with care, ensuring you experience the very heart and soul of this incredible nation. Whether you dream of walking through the Forbidden City, exploring the Terracotta Warriors, or tasting the flavours of Sichuan cuisine, your adventure awaits.

Let us guide you on an unforgettable journey—one that will inspire, enlighten, and leave you with memories to last a lifetime.

Warmest regards,

吴玲 Wendy

Wendy Wu  
Founder, Wendy Wu Tours



# CONTENTS

## YOUR GUIDE TO WENDY WU TOURS

4-17

Wendy Wu Tours .....	4	Recommended by You .....	11
We Take Care of Everything .....	6	Cultural Encounters .....	12
Our Award-Winning Guides .....	8	Travelling Solo .....	14
Award-Winning Expertise .....	10	Tour Styles Explained .....	16

## ESCORTED GROUP TOURS

18-75

### CHINA

In Pursuit of Pandas .....	CLASSIC	S	10 days	20
A China Experience .....	CLASSIC	S	10 days	22
Glories of China .....	CLASSIC		14 days	24
Majestic Yangtze .....	CLASSIC	S	14 days	26
Natural Treasures of China .....	GO BEYOND		16 days	28
Wonders of China .....	CLASSIC	S	16 days	30
Gems of China .....	CLASSIC		16 days	32
China & Tibet Discovery .....	CLASSIC		16 days	34
Secrets of Southwest China .....	GO BEYOND		17 days	36
Enchanting China .....	GO BEYOND		17 days	38
Ancient China .....	CLASSIC		18 days	40
China Delights .....	CLASSIC		18 days	42
Tibetan Railroad .....	GO BEYOND	R	18 days	44
Tibetan Wonders .....	GO BEYOND		20 days	46
Classic China .....	CLASSIC		21 days	48

China by Rail .....	CLASSIC	R	22 days	50
Magnificent China .....	CLASSIC	S	22 days	52
Grand Tour of China .....	CLASSIC		26 days	54
Ultimate China .....	CLASSIC		27 days	56
Silk Road Explorer .....	GO BEYOND	R	28 days	58
China: The Big One .....	GO BEYOND		28 days	60
Christmas in China .....	CLASSIC	C	11 days	62
China: Winter Wonderland .....	CLASSIC	C	15 days	64
Ancient Empires of China & Japan .....	CLASSIC		20 days	66

### TAIWAN

Taiwan by Rail – NEW .....	CLASSIC	R	10 days	68
Treasures of Taiwan .....	CLASSIC		15 days	70

### MONGOLIA

Best of Mongolia – NEW .....	CLASSIC		16 days	72
Mongolia & Naadam Festival .....	GO BEYOND		22 days	74

## CRUISE & TOUR

76-85

China by Land, Japan by Sea .....	21 days	78	Beijing to Singapore .....	25 days	82
Best of China & Japan by Land & Sea – NEW .....	25 days	80	China by Rail, Japan by Sea – NEW .....	28 days	84

## TAILORMADE & PRIVATE TOURING

86-93

A Glimpse of China .....	9 days	88	China Marvels .....	15 days	92
Pandas & Yangtze Cruise .....	13 days	90			

## SHORT STAYS & STOPOVERS

94-111

China Short Stays and Stopovers .....	96	Hong Kong Stopovers .....	108
Taiwan Short Stays .....	104	Singapore Stopovers .....	110
South Korea Short Stays .....	106		

## MORE INFORMATION

112-123

Airlines .....	112	Your China Questions Answered .....	118
Yangtze River Cruise .....	114	Wendy Wu Tours Loyalty Club .....	121
Hotels .....	116	Booking Conditions .....	122
China for All Seasons .....	117		

C Christmas Collection S Exclusive solo departures available R Rail Collection





# WENDY WU TOURS

EXPERIENCE THE EXTRAORDINARY

Wendy Wu Tours is Australia's leading touring specialist, offering exceptional fully-inclusive tours to over 40 countries worldwide.

Our meticulously planned itineraries are fully escorted every step of the way and include everything you need for an unforgettable holiday.



## We Take Care of Everything

We offer lots of inclusions on each and every tour, including your international flights, hotels, meals, guided touring, transportation, transfers – and even your visa. All you need to do is get to the airport!



## Trusted for over 25 years

Since Wendy herself led our very first tour, we have grown into Australia's leading tour specialist with an unrivalled expertise in immersive, inclusive touring. Once you've experienced a country with Wendy Wu Tours, you'll never want to travel another way!



## Award-winning Service

Voted for by the public, our partners and respected travel experts, Wendy Wu Tours has been the recipient of over 40 major awards in our history, including 'Best Long Haul Specialist Operator' 15 years running at the prestigious Globe Travel Awards.



## Outstanding Tour Guides

Our National Escorts are the stars of the show. Born and raised in the country you are travelling in and accompanying you every step of the way, it is their unrivalled knowledge, passion and expertise that takes a Wendy Wu tour from excellent to extraordinary.



## Authentic Experiences

All of our tours have fascinating cultural experiences included in the price. Be it learning a local craft, practising an old tradition or dining with locals, you'll get under the skin of our destinations and their cultures and have great fun at the same time.



## Your Loyalty Matters

Entry into Wendy's Club, our generous loyalty scheme, opens the door to significant savings every time you book, plus exclusive offers and news updates before anyone else.  
See page 121 for more details.



# We Take Care of Everything

## FULLY INCLUSIVE TOURING WITH WENDY WU TOURS

At Wendy Wu Tours we believe that everything you need to enjoy the holiday of a lifetime should be included in the price of your tour.

Take a look at what's included in all of our Classic Tours.

### All Your Flights

All our tour prices include return international economy class flights from major Australian capital cities and any domestic flights you may need whilst on tour.

We only work with reputable scheduled airlines and of course all your pre-paid taxes and luggage is included in the price. We believe that your flights are an essential part of your holiday experience, and so our carefully selected airlines offer the utmost comfort, allowing you to arrive relaxed, refreshed and raring to go.

### All Your Meals

Breakfast, lunch and dinner is included every day.

Whilst breakfasts tend to be a mixture of local eats and familiar dishes from home, when it comes to lunch and dinner, most of the time you'll be enjoying regional cuisine, often eating where the locals do.

We also include a select number of 'feature meals', so you get to taste the signature dishes of the region, whilst the rest of the time you'll eat a delicious range of your destination's best food.

### All Your Accommodation

You can be safe in the knowledge that your accommodation has been selected to best suit the locations you'll visit.

Our Classic tours feature hand-picked four-star properties selected for their comfort, modern amenities and convenient location for sightseeing. We occasionally include a stay in three-star plus hotels or lodges where we feel the character of the property will enhance your tour.

### All Your Guided Touring

On all of our group tours, you'll be accompanied throughout by one of our expert guides, known as a National Escort. Their dedication, personality and sense of fun will immediately put you at ease and make you feel part of the family.

You can place your trust in your National Escort, who will help you navigate the quirks and charm of local life with confidence and ease.

### All Your Immersive Experiences

We not only take you to lesser visited places, but offer authentic experiences throughout.

Be it learning a local craft, practicing an old tradition or dining with locals, you'll get under the skin of our destinations and their cultures. Check out the Authentic Experiences box on each tour page for details.

### All Your Local Transport

Most of your daily travels will be by air-conditioned coach, with plenty of space to stretch out.

You'll also experience a variety of transport styles that bring each destination to life – from leisurely river cruises, cyclos, and rickshaw rides to longer journeys by comfortable flights or relaxing rail travel through picturesque landscapes.

### Even Your Visas

Organising your visa yourself can be a time-consuming and costly addition to your holiday. Not with Wendy Wu Tours' hassle-free visa process.

The cost of your visa is included in the tour price for all Australian passport holders. What's more, our expert team will provide advice, coordinate your processing and safely return your passports, leaving you to simply enjoy your holiday preparation.

*Please note the range of inclusions differs slightly on our Go Beyond tours to suit the preferences of the more adventurous traveller. See page 16 for details.*



Enjoy authentic experiences throughout your tour

# Our Award-Winning Guides

YOU'RE IN SAFE HANDS



Our National Escorts are the stars of the show – it is their unrivalled knowledge, enthusiasm and expertise that take a Wendy Wu tour from excellent to extraordinary.

You'll be accompanied by one of these passionate, caring professionals throughout your tour; they'll be taking care of you every step of the way. Many of our guides have been working with Wendy Wu Tours for years, garnering accolade after accolade from our very happy customers.

Our guides are dedicated to keeping you safe, happy, inspired, and entertained throughout your journey. With genuine care and expert ease, they'll lead you through the unique customs and hidden gems of the world's most fascinating destinations, making every step of the adventure effortless and enriching.

It's not just their professionalism that makes them so good at what they do. All our guides are born and raised in the country that you are exploring, giving them an unparalleled knowledge of the destination.

They are also excellent at communicating that knowledge, meaning that you get a greater understanding of recent history and learn about local heritage, culture and way of life.

## OUR NATIONAL ESCORTS

- ✓ Are experienced and qualified in guiding
- ✓ Are fluent in English
- ✓ Have expert knowledge of the country you are touring
- ✓ Benefit from rigorous training programmes
- ✓ Are on hand to look after you every step of the way





“My husband and I did the two week ‘Glories of China’ trip recently, and our National Escort was exceptional. We had him with us for the whole two weeks, and he helped to make it the trip of a lifetime for us. By the end of our holiday he really felt more like a friend than a guide.”



# Award-Winning Expertise

We are so proud of the numerous global awards we've received over the years in recognition of the extraordinary travel experience we provide to our customers. We're just doing what we do best – creating memories to cherish and providing exceptional levels of customer service.



WOMEN  
in travel  
Awards



## Australia Women in Travel Awards

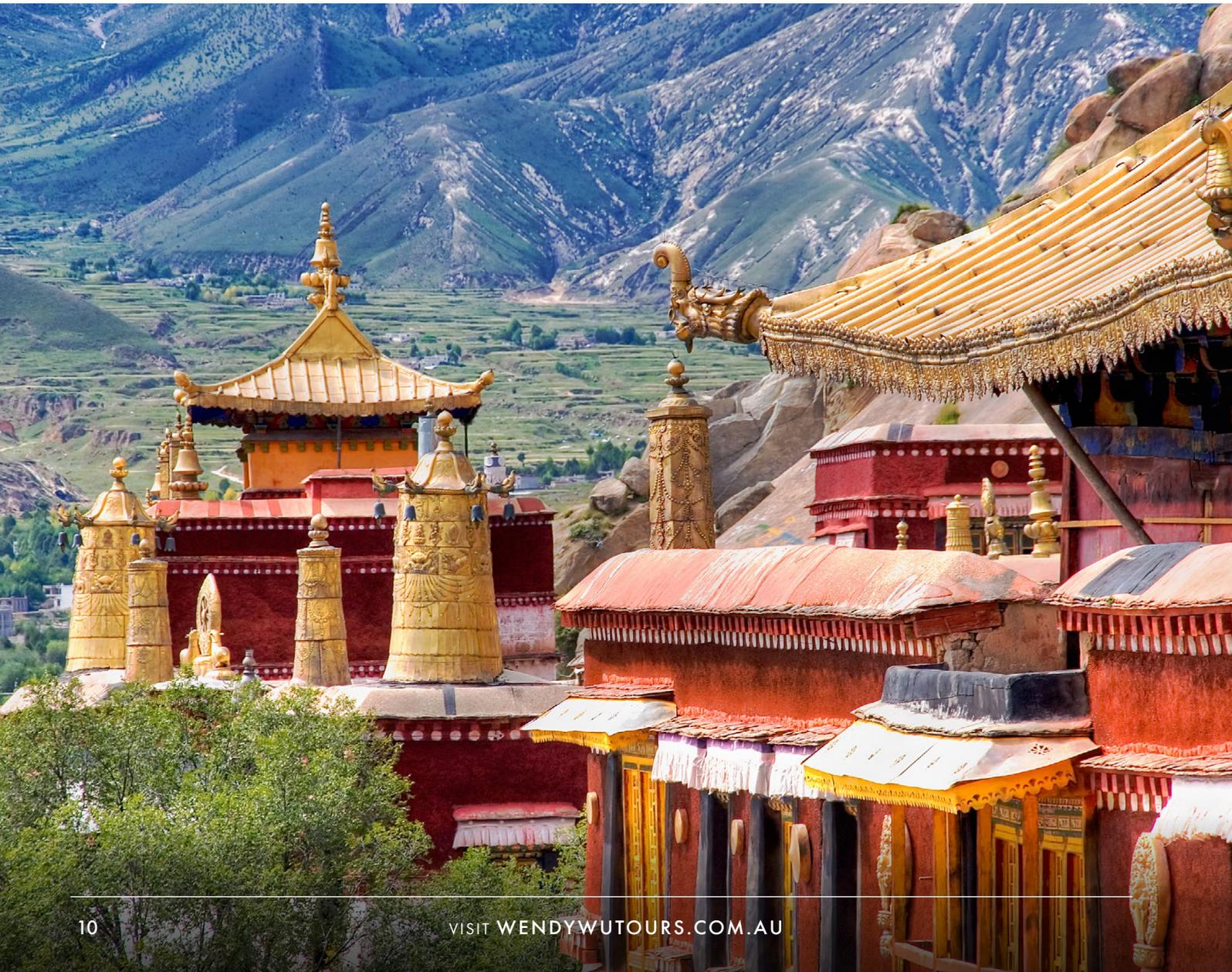
Our visionary founder and owner, Wendy, was awarded first place in Travel Weekly's Women in Travel 2024. This prestigious accolade is a testament to her passion, leadership, and unwavering dedication to delivering exceptional travel experiences.

## Globe Travel Awards

The Globe Travel Awards are the 'Oscars' of the travel world. We are extremely proud winners of the Globe Travel Awards 'Best Long Haul Specialist Operator' every year for the past 15 years.

## British Travel Awards

The largest consumer voted travel awards in the UK, it is an absolute honour to win at the British Travel Awards. In 2024, we took home the Best Travel Company to Far East/Central Asia prize for the tenth year running.



# Recommended by You

Awards are all well and good but it's our customer feedback that means the most to us.



*"I thoroughly enjoyed my tour and the opportunity to learn about China and experience some unforgettable historical and cultural sites.*

*The reason I chose Wendy Wu was its strong reputation and I was very pleased with the attention to detail, customer service and organisation of all aspects of the tour.*

*Our National Guide Ivan, along with our city guides, were extremely knowledgeable, caring and professional and ensured our tour was an outstanding and unforgettable experience – thank you!"*

Kirsty Marquis (Glories of China – April 2025)

*"We are so glad for our first ever guided tour that we chose Wendy Wu and "A China Experience". Nothing was left to chance and all accommodation, meals, attractions, transport and most importantly the quality and friendliness of your guides was first class. Thank you for making our trip to this fascinating country a first class China experience. Our guide, Ken, was outstanding. He is a credit and valuable asset to your organisation. Thank you Ken, you made it so worthwhile."*

Murray Rogers (A China Experience – April 2025)



## Feefo

Our customers are at the heart of everything we do, and the greatest compliment we can receive is when you choose to travel with us again. With an average feedback rating of 4.7 stars, we're incredibly proud – but don't just take our word for it, hear what our customers have to say.



## Tripadvisor

We're honoured to receive a Certificate of Excellence at the latest TripAdvisor Travellers Choice Awards that recognise businesses that earn consistently great reviews and are among the top 10% of listings on TripAdvisor.



# Cultural encounters, every step of the way

To make sure you truly immerse yourself in your chosen destination we pack every single one of our tours with authentic cultural experiences. We've highlighted our favourite ones on each tour page in the 'Authentic Experiences' box; but for now, here are just a few examples of what you can look forward to...



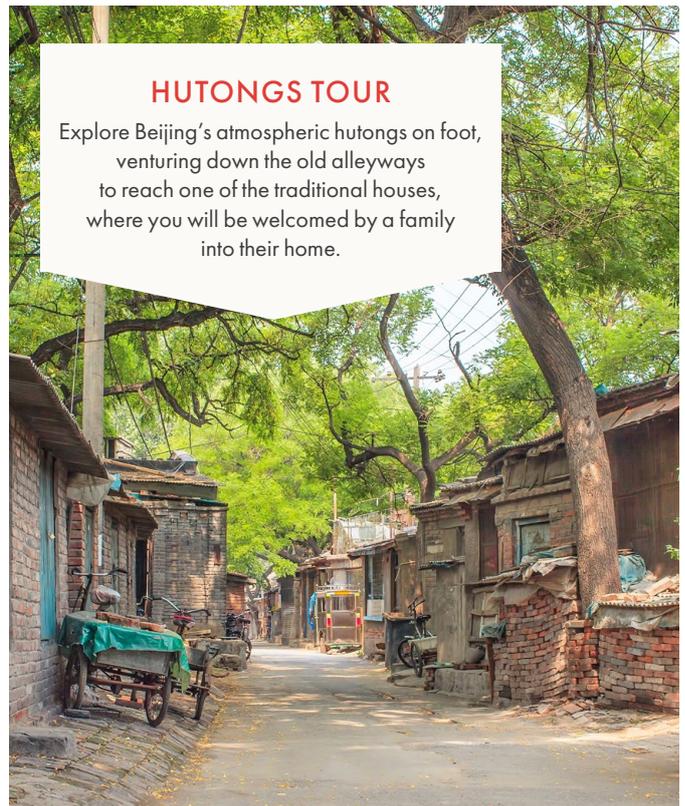
## TAI CHI

Part of an invigorating morning routine practised by many locals across the country, enjoy a Tai Chi session for yourself, learning basic steps from a master.



## WEIBAOSHAN MEDITATION

Begin your journey to inner peace learning traditional meditative practices from a Taoist priest at Qinxia Temple on sacred Weibaoshan.



## HUTONGS TOUR

Explore Beijing's atmospheric hutongs on foot, venturing down the old alleyways to reach one of the traditional houses, where you will be welcomed by a family into their home.

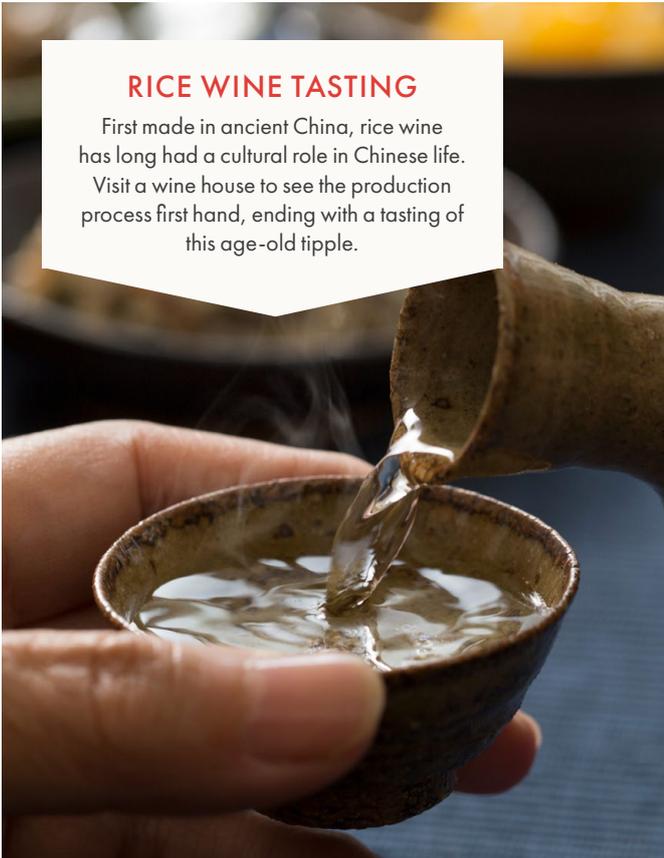
## ERA SHOW

The ERA Show tells the story of China from humble beginnings to world power, with breathtaking special effects and incredible martial arts in one acrobatic extravaganza!



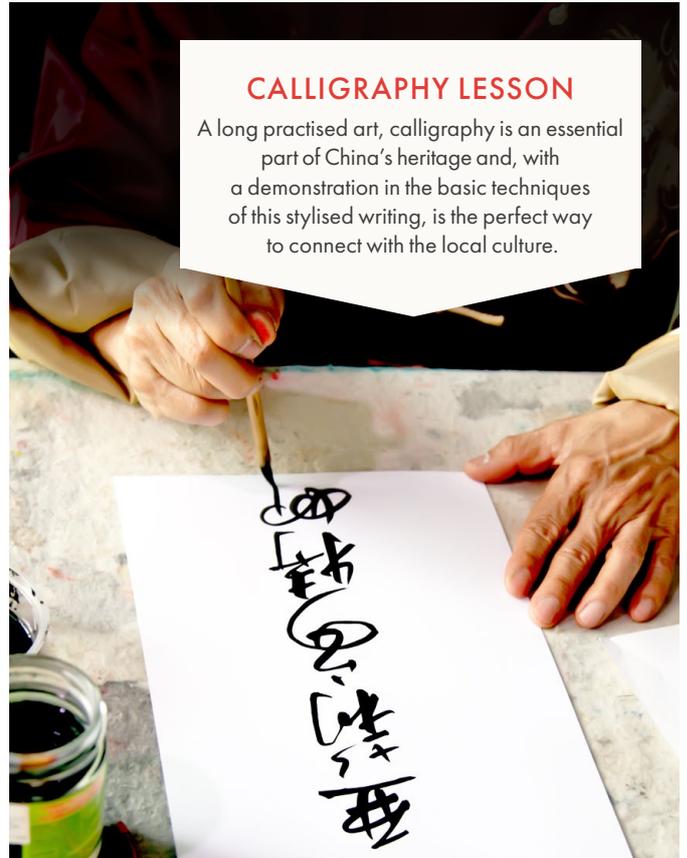
## RICE WINE TASTING

First made in ancient China, rice wine has long had a cultural role in Chinese life. Visit a wine house to see the production process first hand, ending with a tasting of this age-old tippie.



## CALLIGRAPHY LESSON

A long practised art, calligraphy is an essential part of China's heritage and, with a demonstration in the basic techniques of this stylised writing, is the perfect way to connect with the local culture.



## STREET FOOD TOUR

Learn to tell your jianbing and jiaozi from a host of delicious local snacks and treats as you taste China's diverse and delicious street foods, visiting secret eateries, vibrant markets and popular stalls.



# Travelling Solo

CHOOSE THE WAY YOU TRAVEL WITH WENDY WU TOURS

Travelling solo with Wendy Wu Tours is relaxed, carefree, and full of unforgettable moments. Our expertly crafted itineraries take you to all the iconic sights, let you dive into local culture, savour authentic cuisine, and stay in well-located, comfortable hotels - so you can focus on enjoying the journey.

From start to finish, you'll be looked after by one of our award-winning National Escorts, whose attention to detail and warm hospitality will make you feel like part of the family.

With a sociable atmosphere, hands-on cultural experiences, and laid-back local dining, a Wendy Wu tour is the perfect way to meet like-minded travellers - and forge friendships that often last a lifetime.



## TRAVELLING SOLO ON OUR GROUP TOURS

Many solo travellers choose to travel on our group tours with a mix of other solos, couples, family groups and friends. Travel on one of these friendly and fun tours and you can choose a room of your own or our 'Happy to Share' option.

### A Room of Your Own

If you'd like the comfort of being able to return to your own space after a day of exploring, our regular group tours offer a single supplement option, guaranteeing your own private room. You'll find the supplement details below the departure dates on each tour.

### Happy to Share

Embrace the joy of being sociable without the extra cost of travelling solo. Our popular 'Happy to Share' option pairs solo travellers of the same gender to share a room, so there's no single supplement to pay if you are matched. Please see our website for full terms and conditions.

## TRAVELLING SOLO ON OUR DEDICATED SOLO DEPARTURES

We have reserved selected departures on some of our most popular tours exclusively for customers who prefer to share their wonderful holiday experiences with a ready-made group of like-minded solo travellers.

Solo departures feature smaller groups, complimentary airport lounge passes (selected Australian airports), and a complimentary welcome drink on arrival. Look out for **S** on the contents page and highlighted departures on each tour page.



"The tour exceeded my expectations by a long way. It was a very well planned tour and everything was of a high quality – no cutting corners with hotels or food. It has set the bar high! I can't wait to do another Wendy Wu tour. Many thanks."



# Tour Styles Explained

As every traveller is different, we've developed a range of touring styles that will allow you to travel on one of our experience-packed tours, your way.

## CLASSIC

Our Classic tours take care of everything, allowing you to sit back and enjoy the experience to the full. Travelling in a group of no more than 28 guests, these tours are fully inclusive of all meals and a comprehensive touring programme including authentic cultural experiences.

## GO BEYOND

Our Go Beyond tours take you a little further from the comforts of home, uncovering lesser-visited sights. Limited to just 18 passengers, these tours allow you to delve even deeper into local culture while offering more time for independent exploration.

	CLASSIC	GO BEYOND
 Return international economy airfares & current taxes	✓	✓
 Accommodation	✓	✓
 Meals	All	All or Most
 Comprehensive sightseeing & daily activities	✓	Most
 English-speaking National Escort	✓	✓
 Transportation in-country	✓	✓
 Arrival & departure transfers in-country	✓	✓
 Visa fees & processing for Australian passport holders	✓	✓
 Emergency assistance on tour	✓	✓
 Max group size	28	18

## PRIVATE TOURS

Experience our award-winning itineraries with the benefit of your own private, experienced local guide. Perfect for those who enjoy added independence and flexibility, our Private Tours are ideal for families and friends looking to share unforgettable moments together.

## CRUISE & TOUR

Combining an ocean cruise with an escorted group tour packed with top sights and unforgettable experiences, our 'Cruise & Tour' options offer the best of both worlds. Including flights, cruise, stopovers and full Wendy Wu tour with expert guide, all meals and visas (where applicable), prepare for the adventure of a lifetime.

## TAILORMADE

For the ultimate in bespoke touring, one of our expert consultants will be on hand to help you design a tour to meet your exact requirements. Choose your destinations, accommodation, touring and experiences to create a holiday that's uniquely yours.

## SPECIAL GROUPS

If you're travelling with a group of ten or more, we can create your own independent Special Group tour. Whether it's friends, family, a club or association, we'll tailor any itinerary to suit your group's interests—offering a unique, fully escorted holiday without the hassle of planning it all yourself. See page 87 for more details.



## PHYSICAL RATING

All our tours feature a physical rating to help you select the right holiday for you. Every tour requires the ability to walk around sights unaided, while tours with higher physical ratings may involve longer walks, cycling, or other physical activities. Tours that traverse rough terrain, visit remote areas, or go to high altitudes will also have higher physical ratings.

LEVEL 1 	LEVEL 2 	LEVEL 3 	LEVEL 4 
<p>A reasonable level of fitness is required. Expect to be on your feet for most of the day walking around sights, often including steps and getting on and off coaches, trains, or boats. Occasional longer walks may be included.</p>	<p>A moderate level of fitness is required. You will be on your feet for most of the day, with longer walks that include ascents and descents on steps or uneven paths. Travelling conditions may be more challenging in some areas.</p>	<p>A good level of fitness is required. You need to be comfortable walking long distances and for extended durations. The tour may also include activities such as cycling and hiking and visit some remote areas with basic infrastructure.</p>	<p>A high level of fitness and a strong spirit of adventure are required. These tours are full of activity and often visit remote areas with basic infrastructure. Expect to be on your feet and active for much of the day, with some long travelling days.</p>

As the physical requirements vary by tour, we recommend reviewing the Detailed Itinerary on our website before booking to ensure it's the right fit for you.



MONGOLIA

• ULAANBAATAR

• URUMQI  
• TURPAN

DUNHUANG  
JIAYUGUAN

CHINA

1

• BEIJING

2

DATONG  
• PINGYAO

SOUTH KOREA

• SEOUL

4

• XIAN

• KYOTO  
• TOKYO  
• OSAKA

JAPAN

5

• LUOYANG

3

• SHANGHAI

8

• LHASA

• CHENGDU

• CHONGQING

• YANGTZE RIVER

7

• LIJIANG

• WULONG  
• KUNMING

6

• GUILIN

• ZHANGJIAJIE

• TAIPEI

TAIWAN

• MACAO  
• HONG KONG

# Discover China with Wendy Wu Tours

China is a colossal nation of unrivalled history, incredible sights and fascinating culture. We have the expertise to cover every corner of this extraordinary land; here are some of our favourite destinations...

## WENDY'S TOP 8 CHINA SIGHTS

### 1 BEIJING

Capital city, imperial treasure trove and home to the Forbidden City and the Great Wall of China, Beijing is featured on the majority of China tours.



### 2 XIAN

Xian is best known for the Terracotta Warriors. With its illustrious past and rich history, it's a must-see on most of our China tours.



### 3 SHANGHAI

Shanghai, China's great metropolis, appears on most itineraries. Here, East and West collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples.



### 4 CHENGDU

The gateway to Sichuan province and the home of the cuddly giant panda. As we all love pandas, Chengdu appears on a number of tours.



### 5 YANGTZE RIVER

China's vital waterway brings together a plethora of unmissable sights. A Yangtze River cruise is included on a number of our tours.



### 6 GUILIN

Cruise through the breathtaking landscapes of the Li River to vibrant Yangshuo. Both Guilin and Yangshuo are featured on a number of tours.



### 7 LIJIANG

Located among Yunnan's most dramatic mountain landscapes, Lijiang is well worth a visit, so we've included it on several of our tours.



### 8 LHASA

Tibet's magical capital, a city on the roof of the world, Lhasa features on our Ultimate China, China & Tibet Discovery, Tibetan Railroad, and Tibetan Wonders tours.



# IN PURSUIT OF PANDAS

10 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$5,580



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Feast on Peking duck
- ✓ Explore the Summer Palace
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel on a bullet train
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play



See pandas at Dujiangyan Panda Base and Chengdu Panda Reserve

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches & 8 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Watch a dazzling Tang Dynasty performance

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Savor traditional Shui Jiao dumplings, a Chinese culinary delight with savory fillings and be immersed in the Tang Dynasty's opulence through a vibrant dancing show, capturing the elegance and cultural richness of ancient China.
- ▶ Indulge in a traditional Sichuanese dinner in Chengdu, where savoury, tangy, and spicy flavours mingle with the signature mild numbing sensation of Sichuan peppercorns.
- ▶ At the heart of a huge tea-producing region and once a stop on the Tea Horse Road, drinking tea is an essential element of life in Chengdu. Visit a traditional tea house to experience the history, customs and taste the perfect brew.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Begin in Beijing's symbolic heart with a stroll across vast Tiananmen Square, flanked by grand government buildings and Mao's mausoleum. Step into the Forbidden City, a maze of golden rooftops, serene courtyards and imperial treasures, once home to China's emperors. Later, wander through the Temple of Heaven, a vision of Ming design and harmony, then savour a dinner of Peking duck, Beijing's cherished local delicacy.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Stretching thousands of miles from the Yellow Sea to the Gobi Desert, over all sorts of dramatic landscapes, it is one of the world's most impressive feats of engineering. Taking a walk on the wall is the best way to appreciate its incredible scale and the magnificent views. Later, spend a peaceful afternoon wandering the exquisite gardens of the Summer Palace. You'll also stop by a jade factory to learn about this precious stone and have the opportunity to purchase a handcrafted piece. A spectacular Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.

### DAY 4: SHUI JIAO DUMPLINGS

Take the bullet train to Xian. An illustrious and age-old city, Xian is one of the four great ancient capitals of China. It is also the capital of Shaanxi province and the starting point of

the fabled Silk Road with a history spanning 3,100 years. Tonight, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery by local farmers in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Watch the skilled production process and perhaps buy a souvenir warrior to take home. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town and stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting.

### DAY 6: YUANJIA VILLAGE

Step back in time with a visit to Yuanjia Village, a beautifully restored heritage village offering a glimpse into Qing Dynasty architecture, traditional crafts, and authentic local flavours. Later, board a bullet train to Chengdu, the vibrant capital of Sichuan province.

### DAY 7: DUJIANGYAN PANDA BASE

This morning visit Dujiangyan Panda Base for your first panda encounter! Located 1.5 hours outside of Chengdu, this centre is dedicated to the study of disease control and the rescue of wild pandas – the perfect place to gain insight into the hard work that goes into caring for and boosting the population of this

**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

Discover the imperial treasures of historic Beijing, then journey through atmospheric Xian with its Terracotta Warriors to reach the charming city of Chengdu, where you will see the captivating giant pandas, not once, but twice!

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**

Prices are per person, twin share

**2026 DATES**

23 Mar - 01 Apr	\$5,580	07 Sep - 16 Sep	\$5,980
06 Apr - 15 Apr	\$5,580	14 Sep - 23 Sep	\$5,980
13 Apr - 22 Apr	\$5,980	12 Oct - 21 Oct	\$5,980
20 Apr - 29 Apr	\$6,580	19 Oct - 28 Oct	\$5,980
11 May - 20 May	\$5,980	02 Nov - 11 Nov	\$6,580
18 May - 27 May	\$5,980	09 Nov - 18 Nov	\$5,980
08 Jun - 17 Jun	\$5,980		

**2027 DATES**

10 Mar - 19 Mar	\$5,880	11 Aug - 20 Aug	\$6,180
24 Mar - 02 Apr	\$5,880	08 Sep - 17 Sep	\$6,180
07 Apr - 16 Apr	\$5,880	15 Sep - 24 Sep	\$6,180
14 Apr - 23 Apr	\$6,180	22 Sep - 01 Oct	\$6,780
21 Apr - 30 Apr	\$6,780	13 Oct - 22 Oct	\$6,180
12 May - 21 May	\$6,180	20 Oct - 29 Oct	\$6,180
19 May - 28 May	\$6,180	03 Nov - 12 Nov	\$6,180
09 Jun - 18 Jun	\$6,180	17 Nov - 26 Nov	\$6,180

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Chengdu) 9 days from \$4,380 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$800

Dedicated solos departure

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 495 (AU\$108) is paid locally in China.



**LATEST OFFERS**

Scan here to view.



Walk on the mighty Great Wall



Gaze at the Terracotta Warriors in Xian

endangered species. Later, enjoy the atmosphere of Jinli Street – a lively street lined with antique shops and restaurants before sampling a delicious Sichuanese meal.

**DAY 8: CHENGDU PANDA RESERVE**

Your second panda experience will take place at Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre, located right in the city. An education centre and breeding facility, here you'll see both pandas and red pandas up close as they chomp through piles of bamboo, sleep and play, and learn all about their physiology and conservation. Back in Chengdu, enjoy a cup of tea at a traditional teahouse, then visit Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for worthy suitors for their children.

**DAYS 9-10: FLY CHENGDU TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**EXTEND YOUR STAY...**



**SHANGHAI SHORT STAY**

3 days from \$890pp

**ZHANGJIAJIE SHORT STAY**

4 days from \$1,860pp

**HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER**

3 days from \$780pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.



Walk across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling Forbidden City



Visit a traditional teahouse in Chengdu

# A CHINA EXPERIENCE

10 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$5,780



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Find the past in Zhujiajiao
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Spend time in traditional hutongs
- ✓ Explore the Summer Palace



Explore the sleepy water town of Zhujiajiao

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches & 8 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Explore the Muslim Quarter

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ From hand-stretched noodles to barbecued meat on skewers, Xian's Muslim Quarter is a street food heaven! As you explore these atmospheric streets and soak up the history, why not grab a delicious snack or two, to keep your energy up?
- ▶ Tuck into a delicious feast of Beijing's best known dish, Peking Duck, a cherished delicacy that offers a true taste of imperial China and a long-time favourite of locals and visitors alike!
- ▶ Gasp at artistic antics like contortionism, juggling and plate spinning at Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular – all the edge-of-your-seat action is truly unforgettable!

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today's explorations include the traditional Yu Garden, a silk mill and a stop in the old town. Also take in sweeping views of Shanghai's magnificent colonial and modern architecture atop the Jinmao Tower. End the day on a panoramic Huangpu River cruise followed by traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

### DAY 3: ZHUJIAJIAO WATER TOWN

Visit Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns, built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. Return to Shanghai for a stroll along the iconic Bund and bustling Nanjing Road.

### DAY 4: FLY TO XIAN

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital with a history spanning 3,100 years. This afternoon, stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting, then walk through the lively atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter which are lined with food stalls. Here you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century ancient city walls that enclose Xian's old town. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a captivating performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

### DAY 6: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING

Board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital city. A spectacular Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.



Learn about jade, the sacred stone



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
This introductory tour offers a glimpse of China's glorious past, fascinating present and bright future. Visit the contrasting cities of Xian, Beijing and Shanghai. The pace is full on, but well worth it.



See the famous Terracotta Army



Walk on the Great Wall

**DAY 7: IMPERIAL BEIJING**

Head to the heart of Beijing and stroll across vast Tiananmen Square, one of the world's largest public spaces. Step into the grandeur of the Forbidden City, a UNESCO-listed complex of over 900 buildings spread across 180 acres. Passing through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, explore a world once reserved for emperors. Next, unwind in the peaceful surrounds of the Temple of Heaven, an elegant masterpiece of Ming architecture. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll through Beijing's hutongs, some dating back 700 years. These narrow alleys are known for their labyrinthine layout, traditional courtyard homes, and sense of community that has been preserved for centuries. Meet a local family to get a glimpse of old Beijing's rich culture and experience first-hand the unique hutong way of life.

**DAY 8: THE GREAT WALL**

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Stop by a jade factory then spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace and the traditional Chinese gardens. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most famous delicacy – Peking duck.

**DAYS 9-10: FLY BEIJING AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**LOOKING TO TRAVEL AT CHRISTMAS?**

Visit page 62 to find out about our Christmas in China tour.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
19 Mar - 28 Mar	\$5,780	08 Aug - 17 Aug	\$5,980
01 Apr - 10 Apr	\$5,980	02 Sep - 11 Sep	\$6,280
05 Apr - 14 Apr	\$6,380	06 Sep - 15 Sep	\$6,280
11 Apr - 20 Apr	\$6,280	18 Sep - 27 Sep	\$6,280
18 Apr - 27 Apr	\$6,280	23 Sep - 02 Oct	\$6,280
06 May - 15 May	\$6,780	07 Oct - 16 Oct	\$6,280
13 May - 22 May	\$6,280	14 Oct - 23 Oct	\$6,280
11 Jun - 20 Jun	\$5,980	18 Oct - 27 Oct	\$6,780
09 Jul - 18 Jul	\$5,980	08 Nov - 17 Nov	\$6,280

2027 DATES			
06 Mar - 15 Mar	\$5,980	09 Jun - 18 Jun	\$6,180
20 Mar - 29 Mar	\$5,980	07 Jul - 16 Jul	\$6,180
27 Mar - 05 Apr	\$5,980	11 Aug - 20 Aug	\$6,180
03 Apr - 12 Apr	\$6,180	01 Sep - 10 Sep	\$6,580
10 Apr - 19 Apr	\$6,580	05 Sep - 14 Sep	\$6,580
17 Apr - 26 Apr	\$6,580	17 Sep - 26 Sep	\$6,580
21 Apr - 30 Apr	\$6,580	22 Sep - 01 Oct	\$6,580
05 May - 14 May	\$6,580	06 Oct - 15 Oct	\$6,580
08 May - 17 May	\$6,980	13 Oct - 22 Oct	\$6,580
12 May - 21 May	\$6,580	16 Oct - 25 Oct	\$6,980
19 May - 28 May	\$6,580	07 Nov - 16 Nov	\$6,580

- Flight and supplement information**
- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
  - Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
  - Land only (Shanghai – Beijing) 9 days from \$4,580 per person, twin share
  - Single supplement from \$900

**Dedicated solos departure**

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.  
*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 450 (AU\$98) is paid locally in China.*



Stroll along the Bund, Shanghai

**EXTEND YOUR STAY...**



**HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER**  
3 days from \$780pp

**FLAVOURS OF SINGAPORE**  
3 days from \$695pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# GLORIES OF CHINA

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$6,880



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Cruise the tranquil Li River
- ✓ Explore friendly Yangshuo
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover the Forbidden City



Take a scenic cruise along the Li River

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Take part in a tea ceremony

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Step into the serene world of Chinese tea at a tea garden in Guilin. Learn how local leaves are grown and prepared, then sip your way through a selection of brews.
- ▶ Put your feet up and experience the ancient art of Chinese reflexology. This therapeutic treatment focuses on pressure points to relieve tension, boost circulation, and restore balance - perfect after a busy day of exploring!
- ▶ Visit a busy workshop where craftsmen create replicas of the famous Terracotta Warriors; watch them going about their age-old craft with astonishing speed and dexterity.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today explore the classical Yu Garden, stroll through the charming old town, visit a silk mill and take in sweeping views of Shanghai's stunning skyline from the iconic Jinmao Tower. Later, enjoy a panoramic cruise along the Huangpu River before dining on authentic Shanghaiese cuisine.

### DAY 3: DISCOVER ZHUJIAJIAO

Travel to Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns and explore its many charms. Return to Shanghai for a stroll along the iconic Bund and bustling Nanjing Road.

### DAY 4: GUILIN TEA TASTING

Visit a picturesque tea plantation and explore among the tea bushes, learn about China's rich tea heritage and enjoy a tasting. Then ride a scenic cable car up Yao Mountain for views of Guilin's dramatic karst landscape.

### DAY 5: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This evening there is an option to watch the spectacular Impression Liu Sanjie music and light show.

### DAY 6: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

### DAY 7: REED FLUTE CAVE

Return to Guilin, stopping to discover the colourful stalagmites and stalactites at Reed Flute Cave. Later, stroll around Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun and Moon pagodas - two towering examples of traditional Chinese Buddhist architecture.

### DAY 8: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Fly to Xian and explore the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter, where you'll gain insight into the city's historic role as the starting point of the Silk Road. In the evening, dine on Shui Jiao dumplings, followed by a vibrant Tang Dynasty dancing performance.

### DAY 9: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors, followed by a visit to the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town, then enjoy a refreshing beer tasting at a local brewery.



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Discover the extraordinary karst landscapes of the Li River and Guilin as well as enjoying the highlights of China, including the cultural splendours of Shanghai, Beijing and Xian on this popular tour.



Explore Guilin's tea gardens



Discover Beijing's Summer Palace

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
02 Mar - 15 Mar	\$6,880	01 Sep - 14 Sep	\$7,480
16 Mar - 29 Mar	\$7,480	07 Sep - 20 Sep	\$7,480
06 Apr - 19 Apr	\$7,480	06 Oct - 19 Oct	\$7,480
13 Apr - 26 Apr	\$7,480	12 Oct - 25 Oct	\$7,480
11 May - 24 May	\$7,480	26 Oct - 08 Nov	\$7,480
18 May - 31 May	\$7,480	12 Nov - 25 Nov	\$7,480
10 Aug - 23 Aug	\$7,480		
2027 DATES			
15 Mar - 28 Mar	\$6,980	30 Aug - 12 Sep	\$7,780
05 Apr - 18 Apr	\$7,780	06 Sep - 19 Sep	\$7,780
12 Apr - 25 Apr	\$7,780	13 Sep - 26 Sep	\$7,780
10 May - 23 May	\$7,780	11 Oct - 24 Oct	\$7,780
17 May - 30 May	\$7,780	18 Oct - 31 Oct	\$7,780
09 Aug - 22 Aug	\$7,780	01 Nov - 14 Nov	\$7,780

**DAY 10: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING**  
Board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital, cultural centre and a treasure trove of sights, beneath layers of modernity this fast-paced mega city hides three millennia worth of tumultuous but glorious history. Wander through Beijing's ancient hutongs - narrow alleyways steeped in centuries of history - and meet a local family to get a glimpse of old Beijing's rich culture.

**DAY 11: THE GREAT WALL**  
This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Stop by a jade factory then spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace. End the day watching a Chinese acrobatic show.

**DAY 12: FORBIDDEN CITY**  
Soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. A monument to dynasties past, enter through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, into a complex of a thousand rooms and many imperial treasures. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most famous delicacy – Peking duck.

**DAY 13-14: FLY BEIJING TO AUSTRALIA**  
Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**EXTEND YOUR STAY...**



**TAIPEI SHORT STAY**  
4 days from \$920pp

**HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER**  
3 days from \$780pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.



Cruise Shanghai's Huangpu River at night

- Flight and supplement information**
- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
  - Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
  - Land only (Shanghai – Beijing) 13 days from \$5,680 per person, twin share
  - Single supplement from \$1,100

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 580 (AU\$126) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Walk on the Great Wall

# MAJESTIC YANGTZE

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$6,980



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover ancient Ciqikou



Discover the Yangtze River on your four-night cruise

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Get a sky-high view of Shanghai

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Soaring above Shanghai's Pudong skyline, Jin Mao Tower blends modern engineering with traditional Chinese design. Head to the top for sweeping views over the Huangpu River and historic Bund.
- ▶ Explore the narrow cobbled lanes of Ciqikou's old town, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties as well as its traditional architecture.
- ▶ Cruise through Qutang, Wu and Xiling gorges, otherwise known as the Three Gorges, admiring the magnificent scenery from the comfort of your Yangtze River cruise vessel and learning about its epic history from your onboard expert.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Today explore the classical Yu Garden, stroll through the charming old town, visit a silk mill and take in sweeping views of Shanghai's stunning skyline from Jinmao Tower. Later, admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund and view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. The skyscrapers and glimmering lights are a sight to behold. Tonight, savour some traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

### DAY 3: TRAIN TO YICHANG

Take the bullet train to Yichang and board your home for the next four nights – a relaxing cruise along the majestic Yangtze River.

### DAYS 4-6: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering. But as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days, enjoy a range of shore excursions and onboard entertainment. Take a scenic side trip to either the tranquil Shennong or Goddess Stream, where smaller boats allow for deeper exploration of lush gorges and hidden valleys.

### DAY 7: HISTORIC CIQIKOU

Disembarking the cruise vessel in Chongqing, explore old Ciqikou, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties. Ciqikou's narrow streets are perfect for a morning stroll to admire the historical, traditional architecture. Transfer to Chengdu and enjoy a delicious Sichuanese meal for dinner with the option of a performance of Sichuan Opera, famous for its 'face-changing'.

### DAY 8: PANDAS

Start your day with a visit to Chengdu's renowned Panda Conservation Base, where you can see and learn about China's cherished pandas in a habitat mirroring their natural surroundings. Explore the museum to gain insights into the reserve's breeding efforts. Later, take a bullet train to the former imperial capital of Xian. This evening a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a captivating performance of Tang Dynasty dancing awaits.

### DAY 9: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses, and visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town, stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting, then walk through the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter.



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
One of our most popular tours covers the enthralling cities of Shanghai, Xian, Beijing as well as the unforgettable giant pandas of Chengdu. The highlight, though, is a relaxing four-night cruise on the majestic Yangtze River.



Explore the old town of Ciqikou



Feel peaceful at the Temple of Heaven

**DAY 10: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING**

Board the bullet train to Beijing, a fast-paced capital where modern life meets 3,000 years of rich, tumultuous history.

**DAY 11: IMPERIAL BEIJING**

Head to Tiananmen Square, Beijing's symbolic heart, and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, stroll through the peaceful grounds of the Temple of Heaven, where emperors once prayed for good harvests. As evening falls, enjoy a dazzling Chinese acrobatic show – a thrilling display of skill, strength, and tradition.

**DAY 12: THE GREAT WALL**

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Next, visit a jade factory then enjoy the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese gardens. This evening, savour Beijing's best-known delicacy – Peking duck.

**DAYS 13-14: FLY BEIJING TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?**

Visit page 86 to learn more about our private tours.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
19 Mar - 01 Apr	\$6,980	21 Jul - 03 Aug	\$6,980
24 Mar - 06 Apr	\$6,980	04 Aug - 17 Aug	\$6,980
31 Mar - 13 Apr	\$7,280	11 Aug - 24 Aug	\$6,980
07 Apr - 20 Apr	\$7,280	01 Sep - 14 Sep	\$7,280
09 Apr - 22 Apr	\$8,380	03 Sep - 16 Sep	\$7,280
14 Apr - 27 Apr	\$7,280	08 Sep - 21 Sep	\$7,280
18 Apr - 01 May	\$7,280	10 Sep - 23 Sep	\$8,380
28 Apr - 11 May	\$6,980	15 Sep - 28 Sep	\$7,180
05 May - 18 May	\$6,980	17 Sep - 30 Sep	\$7,180
07 May - 20 May	\$8,380	06 Oct - 19 Oct	\$7,180
12 May - 25 May	\$6,980	08 Oct - 21 Oct	\$8,380
19 May - 01 Jun	\$7,280	13 Oct - 26 Oct	\$6,980
26 May - 08 Jun	\$7,280	20 Oct - 02 Nov	\$6,980
02 Jun - 15 Jun	\$7,280	27 Oct - 09 Nov	\$6,980
09 Jun - 22 Jun	\$7,280	05 Nov - 18 Nov	\$6,980
14 Jul - 27 Jul	\$6,980	10 Nov - 23 Nov	\$6,980
2027 DATES			
11 Mar - 24 Mar	\$7,180	15 Apr - 28 Apr	\$7,480
18 Mar - 31 Mar	\$7,180	27 Apr - 10 May	\$7,180
23 Mar - 05 Apr	\$7,180	04 May - 17 May	\$7,180
30 Mar - 12 Apr	\$7,480	06 May - 19 May	\$7,180
06 Apr - 19 Apr	\$7,480	11 May - 24 May	\$7,180
10 Apr - 23 Apr	\$8,580	15 May - 28 May	\$8,580
13 Apr - 26 Apr	\$7,480	18 May - 31 May	\$7,480

See website for full list of departure dates

Dedicated solos departure

**Flight and supplement information**

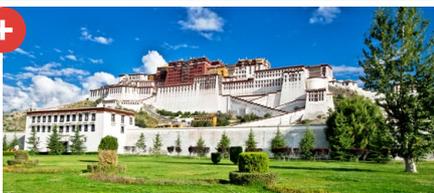
- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Shanghai – Beijing) 13 days from \$5,780 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,500

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 700 (AU\$152) is paid locally in China.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



- LHASA SHORT STAY**  
4 days from \$1,830pp
  - HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER**  
3 days from \$780pp
  - FLAVOURS OF SINGAPORE**  
3 days from \$695pp
- Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.



Watch giant pandas play

**YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE**  
Visit page 114 to learn more about your Yangtze cruise ship and optional upgrades.

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# NATURAL TREASURES OF CHINA

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$8,980



INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



MOST MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Enjoy lively Changsha
- ✓ Explore spectacular Zhangjiajie
- ✓ Meet adorable giant pandas
- ✓ Discover Nine Villages Valley
- ✓ Walk Black Mountain Valley
- ✓ Admire the Dazu Rock Carvings



Wander the quaint Fenghuang Ancient Town

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 12 lunches & 10 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Uncover Hongya Cave's night markets

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Indulge in the traditional street foods of the Hongya Cave's markets, where glowing lanterns illuminate stalls brimming with Chongqing's best sizzling meats, spicy noodles, and fragrant snacks.
- ▶ At one of the nine Tibetan villages of Jiuzhaigou, the Nine Villages Valley, meet a local family to gain insight into their daily life and cultural traditions. Then sit down to dine on traditional Tibetan cuisine.
- ▶ Enjoy a cruise along the Tuojiang River, drifting past old villages and stilted wooden houses that line the water's edge – a peaceful way to take in a different perspective of the town's timeless beauty.

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY TO CHANGSHA

Fly overnight to Changsha, the capital city of Hunan province. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

### DAY 3: EXPLORE CHANGSHA

A city with a three millennia long history and a thoroughly modern look and feel, Changsha exudes an energetic and friendly vibe. Step into its past at the Yuelu Academy, a long-time hub of learning at the foot of Mount Yuelu. Later, travel to Zhangjiajie and embark on a night tour of the '72 Qilou', exploring its weird and wonderful architecture. (B,L,D)

### DAY 4: DISCOVER ZHANGJIAJIE

A scenic area of over 3,000 sandstone pillars, rising from misty folds of subtropical forest and cloaked in vibrant green vegetation, Zhangjiajie is a triumph of nature. Begin your explorations with a ride up the remarkable Bailong glass elevator. Embedded into the mountain, the elevator soars up the mountain side to a towering height of 326 metres in just two minutes. Soak up the amazing views from the top before taking a cable car back down to earth. Later, enjoy a scenic train journey through the Ten-Mile Natural Gallery. (B,L,D)

### DAY 5: THE GLASS BRIDGE

Brace yourself for an exhilarating walk across Zhangjiajie's Glass Bridge, a glass-bottomed bridge 300 metres above the ground that stretches 430-metres over the Grand Canyon. Later, enjoy a picturesque sampan cruise on Lake Baofeng. (B,L,D)

### DAY 6: EXPLORE FENGHUANG

Soar up the heights of Tianmen Mountain by cable car which, at seven kilometres, is the China's longest. At the summit, marvel at Tianmen Cave, nicknamed 'Heaven's Door', reached by 999 steep steps and take a thrilling walk along a glass skywalk, aptly named the 'Walk of Faith'. Then, travel by road to Fenghuang (Phoenix) Ancient Town, a quaint, scenic town rich in culture and natural beauty. Visit the residence of Shen Congwen, considered one of China's greatest modern writers, and enjoy an evening at your leisure to wander the old streets, which are beautifully illuminated at night. (B,L)

### DAY 7: CRUISE THE TUOJIANG RIVER

Relax on a cruise, passing through the charming landscapes around the Tuojiang River. Then, board the bullet train to Chengdu. (B,L,D)

### DAY 8: VISIT GIANT PANDAS

Visit the famous Panda Conservation Base to see China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, enjoy people watching in People's Park, where locals play games of mahjong and parents search for suitors at Matchmaker's Corner. Head to the local food markets for dinner at your leisure. (B,L)

### DAY 9: NINE VILLAGES VALLEY

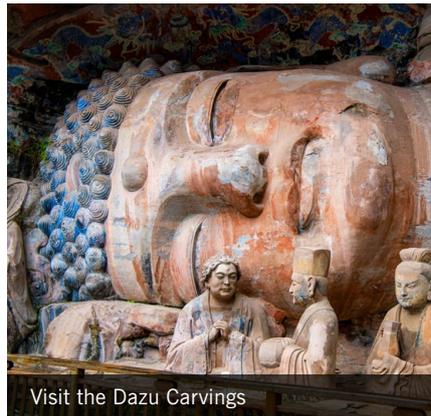
Board the bullet train to be whisked off to Jiuzhaigou, or Nine Villages Valley. Spend the afternoon exploring the Huanglong Pools where you will find hundreds of vivid pools in striking colours, formed by thousands of years of mineral deposits. (B,L,D)



**GO BEYOND**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Perfect for nature lovers or second-time visitors to China, this tour takes you off the beaten track to explore dramatic gorges, misty mountains, and crystal-clear lakes, while weaving in touches of ancient heritage and modern marvels along the way.



**DAY 10: EXPLORE JIUZHAIGOU**

The Nine Villages Valley area, named after nine Tibetan settlements dotting the valley, is a World Biosphere Reserve and China's most awe-inspiring national park. Renowned for its turquoise lakes, verdant forests, and majestic waterfalls, spend the day taking in the natural wonders of Long Lake, Five-Colored Lake, and Nuorilang Falls. (B,L,D)

**DAY 11: VISIT SHUZHENG VILLAGE**

Visit Shuzheng Village, one of nine ethnically Tibetan villages in the park, before enjoying a scenic walk from Rhinoceros Lake to Reed Lake passing Tiger Lake. Later, meet a local family and dine on Tibetan cuisine for a glimpse into daily life. (B,L,D)

**DAY 12: TRAVEL TO CHONGQING**

Board the bullet train to Chongqing. Visit the Hongya Cave to see the impressive architecture of the 11-storey stilt building, beautifully constructed in the traditional Bayu architecture style. In the evening, wander the night food markets with your local guide on hand to recommend the most delicious Sichuanese snacks! (B,L)

**DAY 13: BLACK MOUNTAIN VALLEY**

Take a day trip out to Heishan Valley, also known as Black Mountain Valley. This serene and picturesque area is brimming with dramatic mountains, deep valleys, waterfalls and sheer cliffs, along with an impressive 13-kilometre-long gorge. Enjoy time to explore the area, then return to Chongqing. (B,L,D)

**EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**+**

**SPIRITUAL TIBET**  
6 days from \$3,290pp

**BEIJING & SHANGHAI**  
6 days from \$2,470pp

**GUILIN & YANGSHUO**  
4 days from \$1,380pp

*Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.*

**DAY 14: ADMIRE THE DAZU CARVINGS**

Travel by road to Dazu, home to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Dazu Rock Carvings. Here, you'll find thousands of Buddhist, Taoist and Confucianist idols and symbols carved into rock faces over 70 sites. Made between the 9th and 13th centuries, they are some of the best preserved in China. Return to Chongqing and tuck into a delicious, farewell hot pot dinner. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 15-16: FLY CHONGQING TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
08 Apr - 23 Apr	\$8,980	09 Sep - 24 Sep	\$8,980
20 May - 04 Jun	\$8,980	14 Oct - 29 Oct	\$8,980
2027 DATES			
07 Apr - 22 Apr	\$9,280	12 May - 27 May	\$9,280
14 Apr - 29 Apr	\$9,280	01 Sep - 16 Sep	\$9,280
05 May - 20 May	\$9,280	13 Oct - 28 Oct	\$9,280

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Changsha – Chongqing) 14 days from \$7,780 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,140

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 840 (AU\$183) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# WONDERS OF CHINA

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$7,880**

 FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH

 ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights



Walk the Great Wall – one of the New Seven Wonders of the World

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Try a refreshing local brew in Xian

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Swap tea for hops with a visit to one of Xian's local breweries. Take a behind-the-scenes look at how the beers are brewed, then sample a glass or two fresh from the source.
- ▶ Venture into Beijing's atmospheric old neighbourhoods, the hutongs, exploring the narrow alleyways, passing traditional courtyard houses and getting a glimpse of the residents' day to day life.
- ▶ Cruise the Huangpu River, the perfect way to take in Shanghai's contrasts – the colonial architecture of the Bund and the modern skyscrapers of Pudong.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. A monument to dynasties past, enter through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, into a complex of a thousand rooms and many imperial treasures. Later, unwind in the peaceful surrounds of the Temple of Heaven, a masterpiece of Ming architecture. Wander through Beijing's ancient hutongs - narrow alleyways steeped in centuries of history - and meet a local family to get a glimpse of old Beijing's rich culture, then dine on a traditional dinner of Peking duck.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight, the Great Wall, which stretches over 6000 kilometres from the Shanhaiguan Pass on the east coast to the Gobi Desert in the west. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Next, visit a jade factory to learn about this treasured stone, long revered in Chinese culture as a symbol of good fortune and prosperity. Enjoy the afternoon strolling through the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace and admire the traditional Chinese landscapes and exquisite architecture.

### DAY 4: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Board the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital. Take a walking tour of the narrow and winding streets of the lively Muslim Quarter and gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and visit the workshop to see where they are intricately recreated. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town, before rounding off the day with a refreshing beer tasting at a local brewery.

### DAY 6: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Yichang where you will board your Yangtze River cruise vessel.

### DAYS 7-9: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering. But as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and enjoy various shore excursions.

### DAY 10: CHONGQING PANDA HOUSE

Disembark from the cruise vessel and visit the Panda House in Chongqing. Later, board the bullet train to Guilin.



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
This hugely popular tour journeys through some of China's most iconic sights from Beijing's Great Wall, Xian's warriors, and picturesque Guilin to the mighty Yangtze River. Expect a busy but fun-filled tour.



Admire the landscapes of the Li River



Watch giant pandas play

**DAY 11: LI RIVER CRUISE**

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen.

**DAY 12: YANGSHUO**

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Spend the morning exploring the countryside before returning to Guilin by road, stopping en route to discover the colourful stalagmites and stalactites of Reed Flute Cave. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll around Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun and Moon Pagodas.

**DAY 13: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE**

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise.

**DAY 14: DISCOVER SHANGHAI**

Today explore the classical Yu Garden, stroll through the charming old town, visit a silk mill and take in sweeping views of Shanghai's stunning skyline from the iconic Jinmao Tower. Walk along the iconic Bund before a dinner of authentic Shanghainese cuisine.

**DAYS 15-16: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?**

Visit page 86 to learn more about our private tours.

**EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER**  
3 days from \$780pp

**FLAVOURS OF SINGAPORE**  
3 days from \$695pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.



Cruise the magnificent Yangtze River

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
14 Mar - 29 Mar	\$7,880	20 Jun - 05 Jul	\$8,180
16 Mar - 31 Mar	\$7,880	13 Jul - 28 Jul	\$8,180
23 Mar - 07 Apr	\$7,880	03 Aug - 18 Aug	\$8,180
29 Mar - 13 Apr	\$8,180	10 Aug - 25 Aug	\$8,180
30 Mar - 14 Apr	\$9,280	31 Aug - 15 Sep	\$7,880
06 Apr - 21 Apr	\$8,380	02 Sep - 17 Sep	\$7,880
08 Apr - 23 Apr	\$8,180	05 Sep - 20 Sep	\$9,280
11 Apr - 26 Apr	\$8,180	07 Sep - 22 Sep	\$8,180
13 Apr - 28 Apr	\$8,180	12 Sep - 27 Sep	\$8,180
25 Apr - 10 May	\$8,180	14 Sep - 29 Sep	\$8,180
27 Apr - 12 May	\$8,180	19 Sep - 04 Oct	\$8,180
04 May - 19 May	\$8,180	05 Oct - 20 Oct	\$8,180
09 May - 24 May	\$8,180	12 Oct - 27 Oct	\$8,080
11 May - 26 May	\$8,280	17 Oct - 01 Nov	\$9,280
16 May - 31 May	\$9,280	19 Oct - 03 Nov	\$8,180
18 May - 02 Jun	\$8,280	26 Oct - 10 Nov	\$8,180
25 May - 09 Jun	\$7,880	02 Nov - 17 Nov	\$8,180
08 Jun - 23 Jun	\$7,880	09 Nov - 24 Nov	\$8,180
2027 DATES			
01 Mar - 16 Mar	\$8,180	05 May - 20 May	\$8,480
08 Mar - 23 Mar	\$8,180	08 May - 23 May	\$8,480
13 Mar - 28 Mar	\$8,180	10 May - 25 May	\$8,580
20 Mar - 04 Apr	\$8,180	14 May - 29 May	\$9,580
27 Mar - 11 Apr	\$8,480	15 May - 30 May	\$8,580
02 Apr - 17 Apr	\$9,580	24 May - 08 Jun	\$8,180
03 Apr - 18 Apr	\$8,580	07 Jun - 22 Jun	\$8,180
05 Apr - 20 Apr	\$8,480	19 Jun - 04 Jul	\$8,480
10 Apr - 25 Apr	\$8,480	12 Jul - 27 Jul	\$8,480
12 Apr - 27 Apr	\$8,480	02 Aug - 17 Aug	\$8,480
17 Apr - 02 May	\$8,480	09 Aug - 24 Aug	\$8,480
24 Apr - 09 May	\$8,480	30 Aug - 14 Sep	\$8,180

See website for full list of departure dates

Dedicated solos departure

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 15 days from \$6,680 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,500

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 810 (AU\$176) is paid locally in China.

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# GEMS OF CHINA

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$8,580



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel on a bullet train
- ✓ Cruise the mighty Yangtze
- ✓ Explore spectacular Zhangjiajie
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights



Explore the magical landscapes of Zhangjiajie

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Take Tianmen's 'Walk of Faith'

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Take a deep breath and step out on Tianmen Mountain's famed glass skywalk, aptly named the 'Walk of Faith'. Hugging a cliff face, follow it around the mountain for unparalleled views of Zhangjiajie's mountains, valleys, and forests.
- ▶ From hand-stretched noodles to barbecued meat on skewers, Xian's Muslim Quarter is a street food haven! As you explore these atmospheric streets and soak up the history, why not grab a delicious snack or two, to keep your energy up?
- ▶ Brace yourself for jaw-dropping views as you walk across Zhangjiajie's spectacular glass bridge, suspended 300m above the forested valley below.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, where you will discover the magnificence of the Forbidden City and find a complex full of imperial treasures. Take a leisurely stroll through the narrow alleys of the warren-like hutongs, then soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven. In the evening, enjoy the local delicacy, Peking duck.

### DAY 3: WALK ON THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Next, visit a jade factory to see how this revered stone, treasured across China, is skillfully crafted. Spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, strolling through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO XIAN

Catch a bullet train to ancient Xian, the capital city of several of China's most important dynasties. Take a walking tour of the narrow and winding streets of the lively Muslim Quarter and gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and an exuberant Tang Dynasty dancing show.

### DAY 5: MEET THE WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of these life-size warriors and visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop. Later, stroll on the city wall and enjoy a refreshing beer tasting at a local brewery.

### DAY 6: BULLET TRAIN TO CHENGDU

Board the bullet train to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan province. Take a stroll through People's Park to see Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitable partners for their children.

### DAY 7: VISIT GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, drive to Chongqing where you will board your Yangtze River cruise.

### DAYS 8-10: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Spend the next three days cruising through some of China's most spellbinding scenery. There'll be shore excursions to enjoy, such as a visit to Mount Shuanggui to explore the picturesque scenery of a national forest park, and a relaxing boat trip along the scenic Goddess Stream. The Three Gorges themselves can be admired from the deck of the cruise ship, with the dramatic scenery an absolute highlight of your trip. On the



## CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



### IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Explore China's biggest and best cities and sights, including the Wall, Warriors, the giant pandas, a cruise on the Yangtze and Shanghai. To top it all off, we've added the breathtaking scenery of Zhangjiajie National Park, a true natural wonder.



Visit the Terracotta Warriors



Marvel at the Great Wall of China

final day, you'll get to visit the Three Gorges Dam, the world's largest hydroelectric dam and a staggering feat of engineering. Then, disembark your Yangtze River Cruise and drive to the breathtaking Zhangjiajie.

#### DAY 11: DISCOVER ZHANGJIAJIE

A scenic area of over 3,000 sandstone pillars, rising from misty folds of subtropical forest and cloaked in vibrant green vegetation, Zhangjiajie is a triumph of nature. Begin your explorations with a ride up the remarkable Bailong glass elevator. Embedded into the mountain, the elevator soars up the mountain side to a towering height of 326 metres in just two minutes. Soak up the amazing views from the top before taking a cable car back down to earth. Later, visit the Ten-Mile Natural Gallery with a ride on the scenic train. End the day with a scenic sampan cruise on Lake Baofeng, a turquoise expanse of water amongst picturesque karst scenery.

#### DAY 12: THE GLASS BRIDGE

Explore the colourful stalagmites and stalactites of the Huanglong Cave. Then, brace yourself for an exhilarating walk across Zhangjiajie's Glass Bridge, the world's longest and highest glass-bottomed bridge stretching 430-metres over the Grand Canyon. Later, embark on a night tour of '72 Qilou', exploring its weird and wonderful architecture.

#### DAY 13: ASCEND TIANMEN MOUNTAIN

Soar up the heights of Tianmen Mountain by cable car which, at seven kilometres, is China's longest. At the summit, marvel at Tianmen Cave, nicknamed 'Heaven's Door', reached by 999 steep steps, and take a

thrilling walk along a glass skywalk, aptly named the 'Walk of Faith'. Transfer to the airport for your evening flight to Shanghai.

#### DAY 14: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Today, visit the peaceful Yu Garden, wander the atmospheric alleys of the old town, and stop at a silk mill. Admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the historic Bund, then take in sweeping views from atop the Jinmao Tower. This evening, enjoy a panoramic cruise along the Huangpu River and dine on classic Shanghainese cuisine.

#### DAYS 15-16: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

#### EXTEND YOUR STAY...



##### TAIWAN EXPRESS

8 days from \$5,980pp

##### GUILIN & YANGSHUO

4 days from \$1,380pp

##### HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from \$780pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

#### PRICES & DEPARTURES

Prices are per person, twin share

##### 2026 DATES

19 Mar - 03 Apr	\$8,580	26 Aug - 10 Sep	\$8,580
02 Apr - 17 Apr	\$8,580	03 Sep - 18 Sep	\$8,580
08 Apr - 23 Apr	\$8,580	09 Sep - 24 Sep	\$8,580
09 Apr - 24 Apr	\$8,580	10 Sep - 25 Sep	\$8,580
16 Apr - 01 May	\$8,580	08 Oct - 23 Oct	\$8,580
07 May - 22 May	\$8,580	14 Oct - 29 Oct	\$8,580
13 May - 28 May	\$8,580	29 Oct - 13 Nov	\$8,580
04 Jun - 19 Jun	\$8,580	05 Nov - 20 Nov	\$8,580
06 Aug - 21 Aug	\$8,580		

##### 2027 DATES

17 Mar - 01 Apr	\$8,780	25 Aug - 09 Sep	\$8,780
01 Apr - 16 Apr	\$8,780	02 Sep - 17 Sep	\$8,780
07 Apr - 22 Apr	\$8,780	08 Sep - 23 Sep	\$8,780
08 Apr - 23 Apr	\$8,780	09 Sep - 24 Sep	\$8,780
14 Apr - 29 Apr	\$8,780	07 Oct - 22 Oct	\$8,780
06 May - 21 May	\$8,780	13 Oct - 28 Oct	\$8,780
12 May - 27 May	\$8,780	28 Oct - 12 Nov	\$8,780
03 Jun - 18 Jun	\$8,780	04 Nov - 19 Nov	\$8,780
04 Aug - 19 Aug	\$8,780		

#### Flight and supplement information

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing - Shanghai) 15 days from \$7,380 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,500

#### Important note

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 860(AU\$187) is paid locally in China.*



#### LATEST OFFERS

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# CHINA & TIBET DISCOVERY

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$8,880



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Wander the Barkhor Circuit
- ✓ Explore the Potala Palace
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Three nights on the Yangtze



Admire the impressive Potala Palace

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Witness debating monks at Sera Monastery

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Watch the monks at Sera Monastery debate complex philosophical questions with lively and intense gestures and hand claps.
- ▶ Experience an evening immersed in Tibetan traditions with a captivating performance of native dance and music.
- ▶ Taste your way through one of Tibet's most beloved dishes - momos! These dumplings, filled with meat or vegetables, are a staple of Tibetan cuisine. Enjoy them fresh, steamed or fried, for a true taste of the local flavours.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck before enjoying a Chinese acrobatic show.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight, the Great Wall, which stretches over 6000 kilometres from the Shanhaiguan Pass on the east coast to the Gobi Desert in the west. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Visit a jade factory then spend the afternoon enjoying the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

### DAY 4: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Take the bullet train to Xian. Explore the streets of the Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here, you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. In the evening, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and enjoy a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town, then stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting.

### DAY 6: MYSTICAL LHASA

Fly to the city of Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet. This afternoon is at leisure to help acclimatise to the altitude.

### DAY 7: JOKHANG TEMPLE AND THE BARKHOR CIRCUIT

Lhasa is a contemporary, fast-growing city, but among the narrow, old streets at its heart you'll feel a million miles from the modern world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit to see traditionally-dressed locals, stalls of religious trinkets and prostrating pilgrims. Inside the Jokhang Temple, the sacred centre of Tibetan Buddhism, the devotion is palpable as queues of people worship in the flickering light of yak butter candles. There will also be a visit to Sera Monastery, a renowned seat of Buddhist learning.

### DAY 8: POTALA PALACE

The Potala Palace is an architectural wonder towering over the city from its seat on Marpo Ri (Red Mountain). The Potala, the former winter palace of the Dalai Lama, houses thousands of



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA, TIBET

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Journey to the roof of the world to the incredible city of Lhasa whilst enjoying the very best cultural, historical and natural treasures that China has to offer – from the Great Wall and Terracotta Army to the Yangtze River.



Stroll along Xian's city walls



Watch pilgrims complete their spiritual circuit around Lhasa's sacred sites

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
11 Apr - 26 Apr	\$8,880	05 Sep - 20 Sep	\$9,180
09 May - 24 May	\$9,180	12 Sep - 27 Sep	\$9,180
16 May - 31 May	\$9,180	10 Oct - 25 Oct	\$9,180
06 Jun - 21 Jun	\$9,180	17 Oct - 01 Nov	\$9,180
22 Aug - 06 Sep	\$9,180		
2027 DATES			
10 Apr - 25 Apr	\$9,180	04 Sep - 19 Sep	\$9,480
08 May - 23 May	\$9,480	11 Sep - 26 Sep	\$9,480
15 May - 30 May	\$9,480	09 Oct - 24 Oct	\$9,480
05 Jun - 20 Jun	\$9,480	16 Oct - 31 Oct	\$9,480
21 Aug - 05 Sep	\$9,480		

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 15 days from \$7,680 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,600

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 875 (AU\$190) is paid locally in China.*

rooms filled with old treasures, from intricate shrines to beautiful frescoes. This afternoon, explore Norbulingka, the former summer residence of the Dalai Lama, set in parkland just outside the city. Also visit a local Tibetan arts and crafts shop. Enjoy a traditional Tibetan dinner and dance performance in the evening.

**DAY 9: FLY TO CHENGDU**  
Fly to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan Province. This evening, there will be a delicious Sichuanese meal to savour.

**DAY 10: PANDAS**  
Begin today with a visit to Chengdu's Panda Conservation Base to see and learn about China's celebrated icons up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Watch them play and chomp on bamboo before travelling to Chongqing to board your Yangtze River cruise ship.

**DAYS 11-12: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE**  
Over the next two days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another as you marvel at the spectacular scenery of the Three Gorges. Take a side trip to the attractive Goddess or Shennong Stream and enjoy various shore excursions.

**DAY 13: THREE GORGES DAM**  
Visit the Three Gorges Dam, a massive feat of engineering that saw the century-old dreams of Chinese luminaries come to fruition. Created to harness the power of the Yangtze, it is difficult not to be awestruck as you stand on the viewing platform.

Disembark your cruise vessel and travel to Yichang to board your bullet train to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'.

**DAY 14: DISCOVER SHANGHAI**  
Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today's sightseeing begins with a visit to the classical Yu Garden, followed by a stop at a silk mill to learn about this treasured craft. Stroll through the bustling streets of the old town before heading to Jinmao Tower for sweeping views of Shanghai's striking blend of colonial charm and modern skyscrapers. Take a leisurely walk along the Bund, the city's iconic waterfront promenade, then cap off the day with a panoramic Huangpu River cruise and a delicious dinner of Shanghainese cuisine.

**DAYS 15-16: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**  
Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**GREAT WALL HIKE**  
3 days from \$1,770pp

**HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER**  
3 days from \$780pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Sightsee along the Yangtze River

# SECRETS OF SOUTHWEST CHINA

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$8,580



INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



MOST MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Glimpse into the past in Lijiang
- ✓ Admire Tiger Leaping Gorge
- ✓ Ascend Emeishan by cable car
- ✓ Explore Nine Villages Valley
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Discover delightful Dali



Discover the crystal-clear lakes of Nine Villages Valley

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 10 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Taste Kunming's speciality noodle dish

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ A speciality dish of Yunnan province, tuck into a delicious bowl of 'Across the Bridge' noodles in provincial capital Kunming, a famous and flavourful noodle soup with a touching story behind it.
- ▶ Visit the village of Xizhou where, as well as browsing the laden stalls of the bustling, local market, you'll be able to see members of the Bai minority community in their colourful, traditional dress.
- ▶ Explore the quirks of local culture in Chengdu at the fascinating 'Matchmaker's Corner', a place where parents search for potential suitors for their children.

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO KUNMING

Fly to the relaxed city of Kunming. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

### DAY 3: STONE FOREST

Spend the morning meandering through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand tree-like in a fascinating illusion of woodland. Return to Kunming and in the evening, sample the local delicacy, 'Across the Bridge' noodles. Tonight, there is also the option to see a colourful showcase of Yunnan's performing arts. (B,L,D)

### DAY 4: DISCOVER DALI

Travel to Dali, a charming town that offers a peek at the China of times-gone-by. Begin your tour by exploring the fascinating old quarter and lively market to soak up the local atmosphere. Next, visit the age-old Three Pagodas and later this evening, take a stroll down Foreigners' Street. (B,L,D)

### DAY 5: ERHAI CRUISE

Spend the morning cruising the mirror-like waters of Erhai Lake, admiring the spectacular scenery provided by the Cang Mountains. The rest of the afternoon is at leisure to further explore the area. (B,L)

### DAY 6: TRAVEL TO LIJIANG

This morning, explore Xizhou Village, where you can mingle with traditionally-dressed Bai women, and browse its lively local market. Drive to Lijiang, set in the foothills of the magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Visit the Black Dragon Pool, where there are wonderful views of the mountains. (B,L,D)

### DAY 7: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

The magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain comprises several peaks, the tallest of which soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the beautiful high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. On the way back to Lijiang, visit Baisha old town to view the fascinating frescoes painted during the Ming Dynasty followed by a visit to the Embroidery School. (B,L,D)

### DAY 8: TIGER LEAPING GORGE

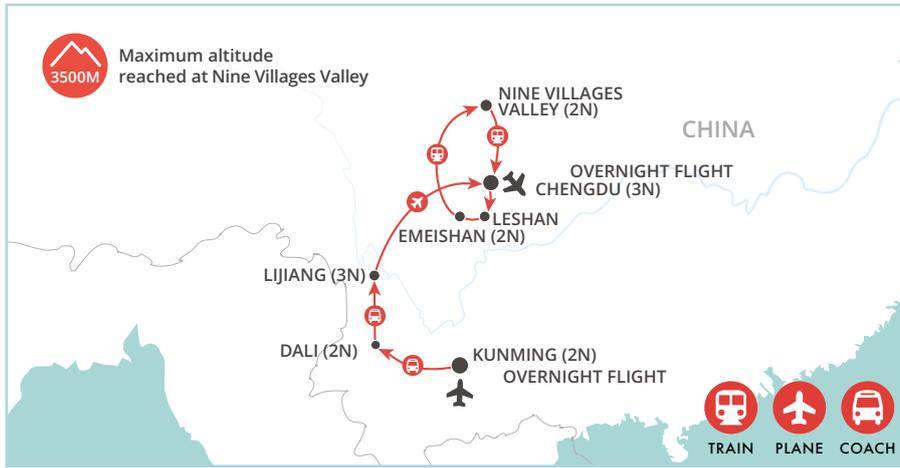
Visit Tiger Leaping Gorge. At 3,000 metres deep and a breathtaking backdrop of towering, snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most spectacular natural sights. Return to Lijiang and explore the old quarter, the quintessential Chinese 'old town' and wander the jumble of cobbled streets and traditional buildings. (B,L)

### DAY 9: FLY TO CHENGDU

Fly to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan province. In the evening, wander the night food markets with your local guide on hand to recommend the most delicious Sichuanese snacks! (B,L)

### DAY 10: LESHAN GRAND BUDDHA

Travel to Leshan to visit the Grand Buddha. The 71-metre Buddha is carved into a hillside overlooking the confluence of the Dadu and Min rivers. Completed in the year 803, it is said that the Buddha's presence has calmed the turbulent waters of the river. A short boat trip will give you an even better perspective. Later, continue to Mount Emei, or Emeishan, the cradle of the Buddhist religion in China with the first temple built on its peak in the 1st century. (B,L,D)



**GO BEYOND**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
As two of the most fascinating and colourful provinces in China, Yunnan and Sichuan are incredibly diverse, interesting and unique. A good level of fitness is required for walking in Nine Villages Valley National Park.



Visit the Grand Buddha in Leshan



Take in the views from Black Dragon Pool



Admire beautiful and sacred Emeishan

**DAY 11: EXPLORE EMEISHAN**

Take a cable car to the summit of Emeishan and admire the striking and diverse natural beauty of the mountain and surrounding landscape. Spend the day soaking up the ambience and exploring. (B,L,D)

**DAY 12: JIUZHAIGOU NATIONAL PARK**

Transfer to Chengdu for your bullet train to Nine Villages Valley (Jiuzhaigou National Park). (B,L,D)

**DAY 13: NINE VILLAGES VALLEY**

Considered to be one of China's most beautiful areas, the newly reopened Nine Villages Valley is a pristine national park renowned for its rugged peaks, sapphire lakes, abundant forests, and cascading waterfalls. This natural wonder, named after nine scattered Tibetan settlements, is a World Biosphere Reserve, home to unique flora and a diverse bird population. Enjoy the day exploring in awe and serenity. (B,L,D)



Marvel at the beauty of Huanglong Pools

**DAY 14: HUANGLONG POOLS**

Travel to Huanglong Valley, where hundreds of vivid pools in striking colours, formed by thousands of years of mineral deposit, tumble gently down through the bright green forests. The whole area is full of spectacular sights and, as it is relatively undiscovered, is a pleasure to explore. Visit Huanglong Temple before your bullet train to Chengdu. (B,L)

**DAY 15: PANDAS**

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre learn about China's celebrated bears and see them up close. Later, stroll through People's Park, visit a traditional teahouse and see Matchmaker's Corner where parents search for worthy suitors for their children. This evening, dine on mouth-watering Sichuanese cuisine. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 16-17: FLY CHENGDU TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

**EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**GUANGZHOU STOPOVER**

3 days from \$970pp

**LHASA SHORT STAY**

4 days from \$1,830pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
08 Apr - 24 Apr	\$8,580	09 Sep - 25 Sep	\$8,980
20 May - 05 Jun	\$8,580	14 Oct - 30 Oct	\$8,980
2027 DATES			
07 Apr - 23 Apr	\$8,980	08 Sep - 24 Sep	\$9,280
19 May - 04 Jun	\$8,980	13 Oct - 29 Oct	\$9,280

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Kunming – Chengdu) 15 days from \$7,380 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,300

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 755 (AU\$164) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# ENCHANTING CHINA

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$7,280**



**INCLUSIVE FROM**  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



**MOST MEALS**

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Visit pandas in Chengdu
- ✓ See Shanghai like a local
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Explore the Temple of Heaven
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Warriors



Walk the scenic Huanghuacheng section of the Great Wall

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 15 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 5 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Enjoy a breakfast street food tour

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a walking tour through the city's most fascinating districts, before tucking into some traditional pancakes for breakfast.
- ▶ Spend an evening exploring China's long and fascinating history in a breathtaking show of martial arts, acrobatics and stunning special effects – the fantastic ERA Show at Shanghai's Circus World.
- ▶ At the heart of a huge tea-producing region and once a stop on the Tea Horse Road, drinking tea is an essential element of life in Chengdu. Visit a traditional teahouse to experience the history, customs and the perfect brew.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day free to soak up the local culture. (D)

### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Begin today in Beijing's symbolic heart with a stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Visit Yandaixiejie, where you will have some free time to wander the hutongs. These narrow alleys offer an authentic glimpse of the old Beijing before the emergence of high-rise buildings and modern commerce. Enjoy lunch in the hutongs and then spend the evening at leisure exploring the vibrant Houhai area. (B,L)

### DAY 3: HUANGHUACHENG GREAT WALL AND WANGFUJING

This morning, visit Huanghuacheng, a particularly scenic section of the Great Wall reached by boat that boasts spectacular views from the top. Stop by a jade factory, then spend the afternoon at leisure exploring colourful Wangfujing Street which is one of the largest and best-known shopping streets in Beijing. This evening, join an optional Peking duck dinner. (B,L)

### DAY 4: SUMMER PALACE

Explore the beautifully designed grounds of the Summer Palace including the Long Corridor and the Marble Boat. Spend time strolling along the lake and admire the Chinese architecture, followed by a walk up Longevity Hill to enjoy the panoramic views. Make a photo stop at the Olympic Park then soak up the harmonious ambience at the Temple of Heaven. (B,L)

### DAY 5: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to the former capital city, Xian. Enjoy an evening at your leisure. (B)

### DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Housed in three immense hangars, the Terracotta Army stand sentinel in their subterranean necropolis, constructed to protect China's first emperor. Gaze over the ranks of warriors and horses, while you are introduced to these life-like soldiers' fascinating story. Stop by the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts before a walking tour of the Muslim Quarter where you can sample some of the freshly cooked snacks. Enjoy the evening at leisure with a cold beer in Defu Lane or take an optional tour of Xian by night. (B,L)

### DAY 7: CYCLE THE WALL (OPTIONAL)

Today is a day at leisure to explore Xian. There is the option to enjoy a gentle cycle ride that will take you the 14 kilometres around Xian's beautifully preserved city wall for a fantastic overview of the city. This evening, enjoy an optional Tang Dynasty show. (B)

### DAY 8: CHENGDU LIKE A LOCAL

Take the bullet train to Chengdu and walk around People's Park, a hive of activity. See beautiful golden koi, locals dancing and practising Tai Chi, visit a local teahouse, and most interesting of all spend time in Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitors for their children. This evening, enjoy an optional Sichuan hot pot dinner and a 'Changing Faces' show. (B,L)



**GO BEYOND**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Slow down the pace and enjoy China with several leisure days and a gentle cruise on the Yangtze. See the classic sights and take time to relax. But if you want to keep busy, there are optional activities available.



See adorable pandas in Chengdu



Wander Beijing's hutongs



Explore charming Zhujiajiao (optional)

**DAY 9: LESHAN BUDDHA (OPTIONAL)**

Today is a day at leisure to relax in Chengdu or take the option of visiting Leshan's Giant Buddha. The 71-metre Buddha is carved into a hillside overlooking the confluence of the Dadu and Min rivers. Completed in the year 803, it is said that the Buddha's presence has calmed the turbulent waters of the river. A short boat trip will give you an even better perspective. (B)

**DAY 10: GIANT PANDAS**

Spend the morning visiting the famous pandas at Chengdu's Panda Conservation Centre. Here you can observe these gorgeous creatures lounging, playing and chomping through piles of bamboo in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Drive to Chongqing and board your Yangtze cruise vessel, home for the next three nights. (B,D)

**DAYS 11-12: YANGTZE CRUISE**

As you cruise downstream, nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges. A voyage along China's riverine treasure is a chance to relax and enjoy a slower pace, whilst absorbing one breathtaking panorama after another. Over the next two days, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and enjoy various shore excursions. (B,L,D)

**DAY 13: THREE GORGES DAM**

Disembark your cruise vessel and visit the Three Gorges Dam. A man-made marvel, the project showcases a massive feat of engineering. Next, travel to Yichang and then take a bullet train to Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. (B,L)

**DAY 14: DISCOVER SHANGHAI**

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a breakfast walking tour between shimmering skyscrapers and traditional streets. Walk through the city's most fascinating districts, marveling at monuments and rickety old buildings before enjoying breakfast as the locals do – sample pancakes, fried bread sticks, and tofu. Visit the classical Yu Garden, the old town, and a silk mill. In the afternoon, head to the Jin Mao Tower for panoramic city views. Later, take an evening stroll along the Bund and cruise down the Huangpu River, serenaded by the neon lights of Pudong. (B)

**DAY 15: ZHUJIAJIAO (OPTIONAL)**

Enjoy a day at leisure in Shanghai and explore this action-packed city. Alternatively, take an optional tour to Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. Tonight, enjoy the ERA show and a farewell dinner of authentic Shanghaiese cuisine. (B,D)

**DAYS 16-17: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

**+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**FLAVOURS OF SINGAPORE**  
3 days from \$695pp  
Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
11 Apr - 27 Apr	\$7,280	05 Sep - 21 Sep	\$7,580
09 May - 25 May	\$7,280	12 Sep - 28 Sep	\$7,580
16 May - 01 Jun	\$7,280	10 Oct - 26 Oct	\$7,580
29 Aug - 14 Sep	\$7,580	17 Oct - 02 Nov	\$7,580
2027 DATES			
10 Apr - 26 Apr	\$7,480	04 Sep - 20 Sep	\$7,880
08 May - 24 May	\$7,480	11 Sep - 27 Sep	\$7,880
15 May - 31 May	\$7,480	09 Oct - 25 Oct	\$7,880
28 Aug - 13 Sep	\$7,880	16 Oct - 01 Nov	\$7,880

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 16 days from \$6,080 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,800

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 920 (AU\$200) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# ANCIENT CHINA

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$7,480**



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Marvel at the Hanging Temple
- ✓ Feel at peace in Wutaishan
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Witness Shaolin kung fu
- ✓ Stroll Pingyao's ancient streets



Explore the Hanging Temple in Datong

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Practise the age-old art of calligraphy

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Learn the long-practised art of calligraphy, trying the basic techniques of this beautiful, stylised writing – a meaningful way to connect with local culture.
- ▶ Experience a centuries-old tradition in Taiyuan as chefs expertly craft hand-pulled noodles before your eyes. Learn the history behind this beloved dish, try your hand at the technique, and then enjoy the delicious results.
- ▶ As part of a visit to the Shaolin Temple, with its long and famous history of martial arts, watch an action-packed kung fu show by the monks and their trainees, who will

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Arrive in Beijing, China's fascinating capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Take a leisurely stroll through the narrow alleys of the warren-like hutongs and learn more about living in this traditional area. In the evening, sit down to enjoy the local delicacy, Peking duck.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Visit a jade factory, where you will be able to buy a small handcrafted piece. Jade is revered throughout China and is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

### DAY 4: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Begin today soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, a masterpiece of Chinese architecture and orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Later, browse your way through Panjiayuan, Beijing's most extensive arts, crafts and antiques market.

### DAY 5: HISTORICAL DATONG

Travel by bullet train to Datong, watching the rural splendour of China pass by your window. Known for its abundant historical relics and natural beauty, upon arrival visit the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Yungang Caves where you will see the well-preserved rock carvings from the surrounding sandstone cliffs. Today, it is one of the three most famous ancient Buddhist cultural sites of China.

### DAY 6: THE HANGING TEMPLE

Visit the 1,400-year-old, gravity-defying Hanging Temple that seemingly floats 50 metres up the face of Jinxia Gorge before travelling on to Wutaishan.

### DAY 7: WUTAISHAN

The day starts with a visit to one of China's four sacred Buddhist mountains, Wutaishan (Five Terrace Mountain). In Wutaishan's shadow, an alpine valley shelters many important monasteries, temples and sculptures, some dating back over 1,000 years. Here, visit the Bodhisattva Summit Temple and Xiantong Buddhist Temple. Continue to Taiyuan, the capital and largest city in Shanxi Province and visit the Twin Pagoda Temple. End the day with a Shanxi noodle-making lesson.

### DAY 8: TAIYUAN AND PINGYAO

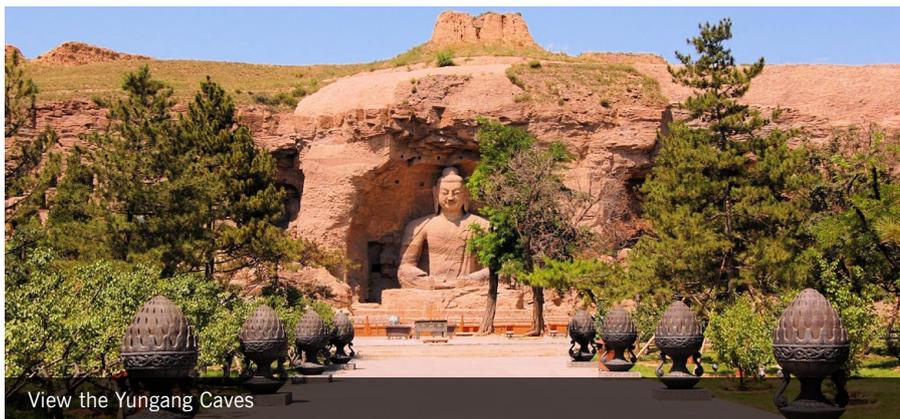
Enjoy the beauty and tranquillity of Jinci Temple before travelling to the old town of Pingyao. Pingyao is a living museum and home to China's best preserved ancient city walls. Here, take part in a traditional Chinese paper cutting experience, an art dating back to the 6th century.



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
With thousands of years of diverse history, China is one of the world's oldest civilisations. Encounter millennia old culture, traditions and religion with visits to some of China's greatest and most intriguing sights.



**DAY 9: EXPLORE PINGYAO**

Explore the characterful old town of Pingyao, strolling along the cobbled streets to view the old city walls and the Rishengchang Financial House Museum. There will also be time to see the Yamen, a government building during the Qing Dynasty, before taking the bullet train to the former imperial capital of Xian.

**DAY 10: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS**

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of these life-size warriors and visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop. Later, take a stroll on the beautifully preserved historic city walls that enclose Xian's old town. This evening, enjoy a delicious feast of Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

**DAY 11: DISCOVER XIAN**

Admire the exhibits and ancient artifacts at the Xian Museum before visiting the Little Wild Goose Pagoda and taking part in a calligraphy demonstration. There will also be time to explore the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter.

**DAY 12: LONGMEN GROTTOS**

Board a bullet train from Xian to Luoyang, a city that was the capital for more than 13 dynasties. This afternoon, visit the Longmen Grottoes which houses tens of thousands of age-old statues and sculptures depicting Buddha and his disciples carved from the limestone cliffs of Xiangshan and Longmenshan.

**DAY 13: SHAOLIN TEMPLE**

Travel to Dengfeng and visit the famous Shaolin Temple, best known for its association with martial arts, and walk through the Pagoda Forest, a collection of 228 pagodas of various styles built from the Tang through to the Qing dynasties. Later, witness a kung fu demonstration by the famous Shaolin Monks. Continue to Zhengzhou.

**DAY 14: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE**

Board the bullet train to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. In the evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a scenic cruise.

**DAY 15: COSMOPOLITAN SHANGHAI**

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with skyscrapers and old temples. Visit the Yu Garden, stop in the old town, take in panoramic views from the Jinmao Tower, and admire colonial architecture on the Bund. This evening, take your seats for the spectacular ERA acrobatic show.

**DAY 16: EXPLORE SHANGHAI**

Wander through the Xintiandi area, famous for its preservation of 1920s architectural style while offering a vibrant contemporary lifestyle experience. Continue your exploration at the Shanghai Museum, home to a rich collection of artifacts, then delve into the intricate world of silk production at a silk mill. For dinner, try delicious Shanghainese cuisine.

**DAYS 17-18: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
07 Apr - 24 Apr	\$7,480	08 Sep - 25 Sep	\$7,580
12 May - 29 May	\$7,480	06 Oct - 23 Oct	\$7,580
2027 DATES			
06 Apr - 23 Apr	\$7,580	07 Sep - 24 Sep	\$7,980
11 May - 28 May	\$7,580	05 Oct - 22 Oct	\$7,980

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 17 days from \$6,280 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,450

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 860 (AU\$187) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# CHINA DELIGHTS

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$7,980

FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH

ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Cruise Hangzhou's West Lake
- ✓ Discover old gardens in Suzhou
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall



Visit Hangzhou, the heartland of China's Longjing green tea

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Experience rice wine tasting in Wuzhen

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Step into one of Wuzhen's traditional wineries to sample locally brewed rice wine. Learn how it's made using age-old methods, and sip the sweet, warming flavours that have been part of the region for generations.
- ▶ Long practised in China, many people start their day with a session of Tai Chi - do the same at a morning class with an instructor and continue your day feeling invigorated.
- ▶ Visit a plantation and learn all about the process of cultivating, plucking, processing and producing that wonderful beverage, tea! There will also be a taster, to keep you refreshed.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Sightseeing today begins with a visit to the classical Yu Garden and a stop in the old town before admiring the colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund. Round off the day with a delicious meal of traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

### DAY 3: EVEN MORE SHANGHAI

Wander the vibrant streets of Tianzifang, stop by a silk mill, then explore the futuristic district of Pudong. Head up Jinmao Tower for sweeping views of Shanghai's dramatic skyline. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise.

### DAY 4: HISTORIC SUZHOU

Suzhou's centre has managed to retain a sense of quaint charm even as the city has grown up around it. Renowned for its traditional gardens, visit the Humble Administrator's Garden, typical of the Chinese appreciation of balance and harmony. Later, cruise on the thousand-year-old Grand Canal.

### DAY 5: WUZHEN WINE TASTING

Travel to the water town of Wuzhen, known for its timber buildings and narrow canals. Enjoy a Chinese wine tasting experience before continuing to the garden city Hangzhou.

### DAY 6: LUSH TEA PLANTATIONS

A restful morning is spent wandering around the Temple of Inspired Seclusion, one of China's most renowned Buddhist temples. Cruise on Hangzhou's West Lake, admiring the gardens, pagodas and old bridges on its shores. Later, browse the bustling local markets and visit the plantations of Meijiawu to enjoy a cup of organic green tea and learn the tea making process, from bush to brew.

### DAY 7: REED FLUTE CAVE

Fly to the beautiful city of Guilin. Visit Reed Flute Cave to admire the colourful stalagmites and stalactites.

### DAY 8: LI RIVER CRUISE

Begin today with a relaxing cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery and grazing buffalo. Wander through the cobbled streets and visit a local market.

### DAY 9: TAI CHI LESSON

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy some time at leisure in the afternoon.

### DAY 10: CHENGDU

Return to Guilin by road then board the bullet train to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan Province.



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Enjoy the classical gardens of Suzhou and explore the lakes, temples and tea plantations of Hangzhou on a tour that also encompasses China's myriad delights – the Great Wall, Terracotta Warriors, pandas and Shanghai.



**DAY 11: GRAND BUDDHA OF LESHAN**

Travel to Leshan to visit the UNESCO-listed Grand Buddha which, at 71 metres, is the world's largest stone-carved Buddhist monument. Get a bird's eye view of the Buddha from the adjacent park, then a short boat trip will give excellent views from the river. Return to Chengdu and in the evening, sample a delicious Sichuanese meal.

**DAY 12: GIANT PANDAS**

Visit Chengdu's famous giant panda reserve to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, take the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital.

**DAY 13: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS**

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town then quench your thirst with a beer tasting experience at a local brewery. This evening, sit down to a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

**DAY 14: CALLIGRAPHY LESSON**

Try your hand at traditional Chinese calligraphy then board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital.

**DAY 15: IMPERIAL BEIJING**

Start the day at the tranquil Temple of Heaven, then explore Tiananmen Square and the grand Forbidden City, once home to emperors for over 500 years. This evening, enjoy a dazzling Chinese acrobatic show.

**DAY 16: THE GREAT WALL**

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Stop at a jade factory to learn about this precious stone, which is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you see the traditional Chinese gardens and exquisite architecture. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most famous delicacy – Peking duck.

**DAYS 17-18: FLY BEIJING TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**GUANGZHOU STOPOVER**  
3 days from \$970pp

**FLAVOURS OF SINGAPORE**  
3 days from \$695pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
07 Apr - 24 Apr	\$8,580	08 Sep - 25 Sep	\$8,580
12 May - 29 May	\$7,980	06 Oct - 23 Oct	\$8,580
2027 DATES			
07 Apr - 24 Apr	\$8,880	08 Sep - 25 Sep	\$8,880
12 May - 29 May	\$8,880	06 Oct - 23 Oct	\$8,880

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Shanghai – Beijing) 17 days from \$6,780 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,450

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 860 (AU\$187) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# TIBETAN RAILROAD

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$9,980



INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



MOST MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Face the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Wander the Barkhor circuit
- ✓ Watch monks debate at Sera
- ✓ Cross the Tibetan Plateau
- ✓ Witness sunrise over Mt Everest
- ✓ Explore magnificent Potala Palace



Ride the highest railway in the world

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 12 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 – 4 star accommodation, plus a simple Tibetan guesthouse
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Overnight on the Qinghai-Tibet train

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Overnight on the 21-hour sleeper train between Xining and Lhasa. Barren plateau, snow-capped peaks, desert, grassland, and lakes will all pass your window before crossing the Tanggula Pass which at 5,231 metres is the highest point of any railway in the world.
- ▶ Visit the Tsang Traditional Folk House, a beautifully preserved example of Tibetan architecture. Try a cup of 'chang', a traditional Tibetan barley wine shared during festivals and gatherings.
- ▶ Watch the sun's rays spread over the rugged, snowy peak of Mount Everest, the world's highest mountain, in what must surely be considered one of the most dramatic and spectacular places to watch the sunrise (weather permitting).

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO XIAN

Fly overnight to Xian, an ancient city with an illustrious history. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

### DAY 3: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts and stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show. (B,L,D)

### DAY 4: BULLET TRAIN TO XINING

Board the five-hour bullet train to Xining, the capital city of Qinghai province in western China. See the 618-metre-long hand-painted thangka at the Qinghai Tibet Cultural Centre, then explore the local night markets. (B,L,D)



Try delicious momos, a local favourite

### DAY 5: OVERNIGHT TRAIN TO LHASA

Spend the morning exploring the sacred Kumbum Monastery, also known as Ta'er Temple. Later transfer to the railway station to embark on one of the most adventurous rail journeys out there, the 21-hour overnight train to Lhasa onboard the Qinghai-Tibet Railway. (B,L)

### DAY 6: ARRIVE LHASA

Riding the highest railway in the world, under the gaze of 5,000 metre plus mountain peaks, you'll cross a range of astonishing high landscapes and traverse the breathtaking Tanggula Pass (5,231 metres) on your journey across the 'roof of the world'. Arrive in Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet, in the afternoon. The rest of the day is free to relax and acclimatise to the altitude. (D)

### DAY 7: JOKHANG TEMPLE

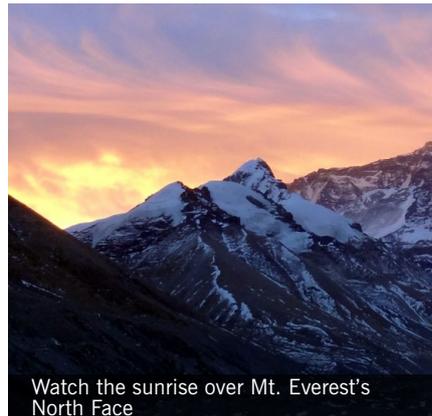
Lhasa is a modern city growing fast, but among the old streets at its heart, you will feel a million miles from today's world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit with traditionally dressed locals and prostrating pilgrims before entering the Jokhang Temple. Inside, the devotion is palpable as queues of people worship in the flickering light of yak butter candles. Continue to the great monastery of Sera, where you'll see a famous monk debate. This evening, enjoy a tasty Tibetan dinner and dance performance. (B,L,D)

### DAY 8: POTALA PALACE

Visit the magnificent Potala Palace, the world's largest monastery and the seat of the Dalai Lama. Then, visit Norbulingka, the summer residence of the Dalai Lama, set in parkland just outside of the city. (B,L)



Explore Tibet's sacred monasteries



Watch the sunrise over Mt. Everest's North Face

**DAY 9: TRAIN TO SHIGATSE**

Travel across Tibet's stark plains to Shigatse. Dominated by a fort reminiscent of the Potala, this is Tibet's second city and the traditional seat of the Panchen Lama. Enjoy some free time to explore the local markets. (B,L,D)

**DAY 10: SHIGATSE**

Visit Shalu and Tashilhunpo Monastery, which was founded in 1447 by the first Dalai Lama. Join the pilgrims on their 'kora' – a circumambulation of the sacred building. (B,L,D)

**DAY 11: EVEREST BASE CAMP**

Rise early to drive through incredible Himalayan scenery to Rongbuk Township. Here, with Mount Everest (called Qomolangma in Tibetan) dominating the horizon, you can stop by the world's highest post office and the Everest Base Camp Boundary Monument. Situated under the gaze of the mountain's north face, the views of the world's highest peak are unsurpassed (weather permitting). Stay overnight in a simple Tibetan guesthouse. (B,L,D)

**DAY 12: SUNRISE OVER EVEREST**

Get up at dawn to see the most glorious sunrise over Everest (weather permitting). Return to Shigatse, via the Tso La Pass and Gyatso La Pass for awe-inspiring views. (B,L,D)

**DAY 13: GYANTSE**

Travel to the charming town of Gyantse, where you'll visit the Kumbum and the Tsang Traditional Folk House to see a traditional kitchen and taste some local snacks and homebrewed 'chang'. (B,L,D)

**DAY 14: TSEDANG**

Travel along the Brahmaputra River to Tsedang. Visit Gangpo Ri, where legend tells the Tibetan people were born. (B,L,D)

**DAY 15: YUMBULHAKANG PALACE**

Perched on a hill over the Yarlung River, the ancient Yumbulhakang Palace is said to have been the first building in Tibet and the palace of the first Tibetan king. Continue to Tradruk Monastery and the King's Tomb. Return to Lhasa. (B,L)

**DAY 16: CHENGDU**

Fly to Chengdu, transferring to your hotel on arrival. The rest of the day will be at leisure for you to relax or explore, with a farewell dinner this evening. (B,D)

**DAYS 17-18: FLY CHENGDU TO AUSTRALIA**

Transfer to the airport for your flight back to Australia, arriving home the same or following day. (B)



Discover Shigatse's monasteries and markets

**GO BEYOND**

CHINA, TIBET

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

Take the world's highest railway journey to reach the 'roof of the world' where you'll be immersed in the epic landscapes and spirituality of Tibet. Much of this tour is spent at altitude, including the experience of a lifetime – a visit to Everest Base Camp.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**

Prices are per person, twin share

**2026 DATES**

01 Apr - 18 Apr	\$9,980	21 Aug - 07 Sep	\$9,980
10 Apr - 27 Apr	\$9,980	04 Sep - 21 Sep	\$9,980
08 May - 25 May	\$9,980	09 Oct - 26 Oct	\$9,980
22 May - 08 Jun	\$9,980		

**2027 DATES**

03 Apr - 20 Apr	\$10,280	21 Aug - 07 Sep	\$10,280
10 Apr - 27 Apr	\$10,280	04 Sep - 21 Sep	\$10,280
08 May - 25 May	\$10,280	09 Oct - 26 Oct	\$10,280
22 May - 08 Jun	\$10,280		

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Xian – Chengdu) 16 days from \$8,780 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,980

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 895 (AU\$195) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

**EXTEND YOUR STAY...****GREAT WALL HIKE**

3 days from \$1,770pp

**SHANGHAI SHORT STAY**

3 days from \$890pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

# TIBETAN WONDERS

20 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$9,980

INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH

MOST MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Journey to Shangri-La
- ✓ Discover Shaxi ancient town
- ✓ Soak up mystical Lhasa
- ✓ Explore Tibet's temples
- ✓ Cross the Tibetan Plateau
- ✓ See Karola Glacier



Wander the colourful monastery of Songzanlin

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 17 breakfasts, 14 lunches & 11 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 – 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Learn the art of pictographic writing

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Spend time with a Shaman, who will teach you some of a forgotten language, Dongba Pictograms - by the end of the lesson you'll know all about its history and be able to write a few basic characters.
- ▶ Wander the Barkhor circuit around the sacred Jokhang Temple, browsing market stalls and watching traditionally dressed pilgrims complete their journey.
- ▶ Take a moment from touring to slow down and join a Taoist priest for a guided meditation in a peaceful setting. Learn the basics of Taoist philosophy and breathing techniques, and experience firsthand the calm and clarity at the heart of this ancient practice.

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO KUNMING

Fly overnight to the relaxed city of Kunming, also known as the 'City of Eternal Spring'. (D)

### DAY 3: DISCOVER THE STONE FOREST

This morning, meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest and visit the Western Hills. Return to Kunming and tuck into local delicacy 'Across the Bridge' noodles for dinner. (B,L,D)

### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO DALI

Drive to Dali, a charming town that offers a peek into bygone China. Wander the ancient quarter and see the magnificent Three Pagodas. (B,L)

### DAY 5: TAOIST MOUNTAIN MEDITATION

Weibaoshan is one of the Taoist religion's most sacred mountains and has twenty temples dotted on its forested slopes. Take a scenic walk and discover a handful of these temples and meet with a Taoist priest who will introduce you to Taoist meditation techniques. (B,L)

### DAY 6: SHAXI ANCIENT TOWN

Drive to Shaxi ancient town, nestled deep in the Himalayan foothills. Learn about the fascinating minority people who live in the area and enjoy a local lunch. Continue to Lijiang and spend the evening wandering the old town. (B,L)

### DAY 7: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN AND DONGBA SHAMAN

A magnificent mountain, the Jade Dragon Snow Mountain soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the stunning high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas.

Admire the fascinating Ming Dynasty frescoes at Baisha and see the intricate creations of the embroidery school. Next, meet a Shaman who will teach you to write the forgotten language of Dongba Pictograms. (B,L,D)

### DAY 8: TIGER LEAPING GORGE

Visit Black Dragon Pool Park for magnificent views of the Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Journey to the 3,000-metre-deep Tiger Leaping Gorge. With its backdrop of snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most extraordinary sights. Continue to the Tibetan monastery town of Zhongdian, also known as Shangri-La. Visit Dafo Temple and spend some free time exploring the old town. (B,L)



Practise meditation at a Taoist temple



Enjoy views of Yamdrok Lake



Explore the vast Sera Monastery



Join pilgrims on a sacred kora

## GO BEYOND

CHINA, TIBET

PHYSICAL RATING



## IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey through the landscapes of Yunnan, up onto the 'roof of the world', the Tibetan Plateau. Explore cultural treasures in Lhasa, Gyantse and Shigatse, against a backdrop of soaring Himalayan peaks. Expect long but rewarding days of travel through this extraordinary region.

**DAY 9: RURAL SHANGRI-LA**

Visit Songzanlin Monastery before hiking 2-3 hours to Napa Hai. Here you are surrounded by towering mountains and lush grasslands brimming with flora and fauna. Next, visit a rural Tibetan-style village where you will learn about the villagers' way of life, make butter tea and taste home-cooked dishes. (B,L,D)

**DAY 10: LHASA**

Fly to Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet. The afternoon is free to relax and acclimatise to the altitude. (B,D)

**DAY 11: JOKHANG TEMPLE AND SPIRITUAL BARKHOR CIRCUIT**

Lhasa is a quickly growing modern city but among the narrow, old streets you will feel a million miles from the stresses and strains of the modern world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit to see traditionally dressed locals, stalls of religious trinkets and prostrating pilgrims. Inside the Jokhang Temple, the devotion is palpable as queues of people worship in the flickering light of yak butter candles. There will also be a visit to Sera Monastery, one of the three great monasteries of Tibet, to witness the debating monks. Tonight, enjoy a Tibetan dinner and dance. (B,L,D)

**DAY 12: POTALA PALACE**

The Potala Palace is an architectural wonder, towering over the city. The former winter palace of the Dalai Lama, it houses thousands of rooms filled with old treasures. Next, explore Norbulingka, the summer residence of the Dalai Lama, set in parkland just outside the city. (B,L,D)

**DAY 13: GAMPALA PASS**

Travel across Tibet's dramatic plains to the town of Gyantse. Journey over the Gampala Pass, stopping to take in sweeping views of Yamdrok Lake and the towering Karola Glacier. (B,L,D)

**DAY 14: GYANTSE KUMBUM**

Explore Gyantse Kumbum located inside the Pelkor Monastery. Visit a traditional folk house for some home brewed 'chang'. Visit Dzong Castle then drive to Shigatse. (B,L,D)

**DAY 15: SHIGATSE**

Dominated by a fort reminiscent of the Potala, Shigatse is Tibet's second city and the traditional seat of the Panchen Lama. Visit Tashilhunpo Monastery and join the pilgrims on their evening 'kora' of the monastery. Enjoy some free time to explore the local markets. (B,L,D)

**DAY 16: LHASA**

Return to Lhasa for an evening free at your own leisure. (B,L)

**DAY 17: CHENGDU**

Fly to Chengdu in Sichuan Province. (B)

**DAY 18: PANDAS**

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre, stroll around People's Park, see Matchmaker's Corner and stop by a traditional teahouse. In the evening, enjoy Sichuanese cuisine followed by an option to see a 'face-changing' show. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 19-20: FLY CHENGDU TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

## PRICES &amp; DEPARTURES

Prices are per person, twin share

## 2026 DATES

04 Apr - 23 Apr	\$9,980	22 Aug - 10 Sep	\$9,980
09 May - 28 May	\$9,980	05 Sep - 24 Sep	\$9,980
31 May - 19 Jun	\$9,980	10 Oct - 29 Oct	\$9,980

## 2027 DATES

10 Apr - 28 Apr	\$10,280	21 Aug - 08 Sep	\$10,280
08 May - 26 May	\$10,280	04 Sep - 22 Sep	\$10,280
29 May - 16 Jun	\$10,280	09 Oct - 27 Oct	\$10,280

## Flight and supplement information

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Kunming – Chengdu) 18 days from \$8,780 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,500

## Important note

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 990 (AU\$215) is paid locally in China.*



LATEST OFFERS

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# CLASSIC CHINA

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$9,480



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Explore friendly Yangshuo
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Discover the past in Lijiang
- ✓ Explore Tiger Leaping Gorge



Stroll the characterful streets of Lijiang

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 19 breakfasts, 18 lunches & 19 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Meet locals of the Naxi minority

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Explore the peaceful village of Baisha, home to the Naxi, one of China's many minority peoples. Whilst here you can meet the friendly locals, delve into their rich culture and get a glimpse of their day to day lives.
- ▶ Put your feet up and experience the ancient art of Chinese reflexology. This therapeutic treatment focuses on pressure points to relieve tension, boost circulation, and restore balance - perfect after a busy day of exploring!
- ▶ A speciality dish of Yunnan province, tuck into a delicious bowl of 'Across the Bridge' noodles in provincial capital Kunming, a famous and flavourful noodle soup with a touching story behind it.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart and stroll across Tiananmen Square, one of the largest public squares in the world. Enter into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, through the Gate of Supreme Harmony to a vast complex of over 900 buildings covering an area of 180 acres. Later, wander through the Temple of Heaven, a vision of Ming design and harmony, then savour a dinner of Peking duck, Beijing's cherished local delicacy.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Stop by a jade factory to learn about this sacred stone then spend the afternoon in the idyllic garden of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese landscapes and see the exquisite architecture. In the evening, take your seat for a spectacular Chinese acrobatic show.

### DAY 4: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to the ancient city of Xian and walk the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter. In the evening, enjoy traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and visit a workshop where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town then quench your thirst with beer tasting at a local brewery.

### DAY 6: REED FLUTE CAVE

Fly to the beautiful city of Guilin. Explore the Reed Flute Cave and admire the colourful stalagmites and stalactites.

### DAY 7: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This afternoon you can spend some time browsing Yangshuo's vibrant markets.

### DAY 8: TAI CHI LESSON

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

### DAY 9: BULLET TRAIN TO KUNMING

Drive back to Guilin and board the scenic bullet train to Kunming, capital of Yunnan province.



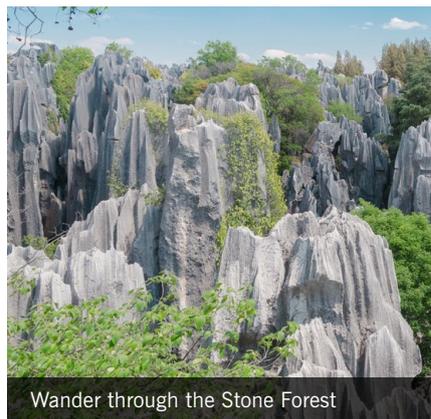
**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Let the spectacular landscapes take your breath away as you cruise along the Yangtze and Li rivers. Explore the cobbled streets of old Lijiang, gaze on the magnificent Tiger Leaping Gorge and visit the giant pandas in Chengdu.



See the magnificent Temple of Heaven



Wander through the Stone Forest

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
10 Apr - 30 Apr	\$9,480	11 Sep - 01 Oct	\$9,780
15 May - 04 Jun	\$9,480	09 Oct - 29 Oct	\$9,980
22 May - 11 Jun	\$9,780	30 Oct - 19 Nov	\$9,980
04 Sep - 24 Sep	\$9,780		
2027 DATES			
09 Apr - 29 Apr	\$9,780	10 Sep - 30 Sep	\$10,280
14 May - 03 Jun	\$9,780	08 Oct - 28 Oct	\$10,280
21 May - 10 Jun	\$10,280	29 Oct - 18 Nov	\$10,280
03 Sep - 23 Sep	\$10,280		

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 20 days from \$8,280 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,950

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 1,065 (AU\$232) is paid locally in China.*

**DAY 10: THE STONE FOREST**

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand treelike in a fascinating illusion of woodland. This evening, dine on a local dish, 'Across the Bridge' noodles.

**DAY 11: EXPLORE LIJIANG**

Board the bullet train to Lijiang, set in the foothills of Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Discover the old quarter; the quintessential Chinese 'old town' and wander the jumble of cobbled streets, traditional wooden buildings and rustic stone bridges. Continue to the Black Dragon Pool Park, where there are wonderful views of Jade Dragon Snow Mountain itself.

**DAY 12: TIGER LEAPING GORGE**

Journey to the 3,000-metre-deep Tiger Leaping Gorge. With its backdrop of snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most extraordinary sights. Spend time exploring this picturesque area at leisure. Later, return to Lijiang.

**DAY 13: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN**

The magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain comprises of several peaks, the tallest of which soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the gorgeous high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. On the way back to Lijiang, visit Baisha Old Town to view the fascinating frescoes painted during the early Ming Dynasty and Baisha Village, a settlement of the Naxi minority people.

**DAY 14: FLY TO CHENGDU**

Fly to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan province. Tonight, dine on some fantastic local cuisine.

**DAY 15: GIANT PANDAS**

A visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre allows you to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Transfer to Chongqing and board your Yangtze cruise vessel for the next three nights.

**DAYS 16-18: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE**

As you cruise downstream, nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Enjoy various side trips and shore excursions as well as the Three Gorges Dam which showcases a simply massive feat of engineering. Disembark and travel to Yichang for your bullet train to Shanghai.

**DAY 19: EXPLORE SHANGHAI**

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Explore the classical Yu Garden, stroll through the charming old town, visit a silk mill, take in sweeping views of Shanghai's stunning skyline from the iconic Jinmao Tower and stroll along the Bund. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise and enjoy a delicious meal of traditional Shanghaiese cuisine.

**DAYS 20-21: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



**+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**ZHANGJIAJIE SHORT STAY**  
4 days from \$1,860pp

**LHASA SHORT STAY**  
4 days from \$1,830pp

*Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.*

# CHINA BY RAIL

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$10,280



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Stay atop Yellow Mountain
- ✓ Discover old China in Dali
- ✓ Cruise the Li River
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall



Admire views atop Yellow Mountain, long a muse for Chinese poets and painters

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 20 breakfasts, 19 lunches & 20 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Journey by high-speed bullet train

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Glide through China's diverse landscapes aboard bullet trains, experiencing speed, comfort, and modernity. Connect with locals and witness the country's dynamic transformation from the window.
- ▶ Spend the night atop Huangshan, the Yellow Mountain, to admire the beauty of its scenery, acclaimed in Chinese art and literature for centuries, in the different lights of the day.
- ▶ Visit the village of Xizhou where, as well as browsing the laden stalls of the bustling, local market, you'll be able to see members of the Naxi minority community in their colourful, traditional dress.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today's explorations include the Yu Garden, the old town and a silk mill. Admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund, before a trip on the super-fast electromagnetic Maglev train. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise and dine on delicious Shanghaiese cuisine.

### DAY 3: YELLOW MOUNTAIN

Embark on a scenic bullet train journey, then ride the cable car up majestic Mount Huang, commonly known as Yellow Mountain, for an unforgettable overnight stay at the summit. Enjoy the spectacular views of the oddly shaped peaks, rock formations, thousand-year-old pine trees and ever-changing mist, all of which have inspired local artists for centuries. Spend the afternoon exploring this stunning UNESCO World Heritage Site.

### DAY 4: ANCIENT TUNXI

Take the cable car down to the base of the mountain and explore atmospheric Tunxi. The narrow cobbled streets are lined with pretty little shops selling anything from local snacks and tea, to paintbrushes, cultural relics and intricate wood carvings.

### DAY 5: ORANGE ISLAND

Journey by bullet train to Changsha, a vibrant metropolis steeped in history and surrounded by natural beauty. Explore the bamboo and sculpture gardens of Orange Island, where a towering 32-metre statue of Chairman Mao Zedong stands. As dusk falls, indulge in the lively night market's local delicacies, a taste of Changsha's culture.

### DAY 6: BULLET TRAIN TO GUILIN

Step into history at the Yuelu Academy, the historical hub of learning where ancient wisdom thrives. Then embark on a scenic journey as you traverse magnificent landscapes to reach Guilin's natural wonders.

### DAY 7: DISCOVER GUILIN

Embark on a tour to Elephant Trunk Hill, the iconic rock formation resembling an elephant drinking from the Li River. This afternoon, stroll through Guilin's historic centre, visiting the Ancient South Gate and the lively East and West Alleys.

### DAY 8: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. Disembark and wander Yangshuo's cobbled streets and vibrant markets. Round out the day with a soothing Chinese reflexology massage.

### DAY 9: BULLET TRAIN TO KUNMING

Board the bullet train to Kunming, capital of Yunnan province.



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Embark on a modern odyssey across China, by bullet train! Mixing urban charm with natural grandeur, be captivated by the beauty of Mount Huang and the Li River, and discover the cities of Shanghai, Beijing, Kunming and Xian.



See Dali's Three Pagodas



Visit Chengdu's Panda Centre

**DAY 10: EXPLORE KUNMING**

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand tree-like in a fascinating illusion of woodland. Return to Kunming and in the evening, sample the local delicacy, Across the Bridge noodles.

**DAY 11: DALI'S ANCIENT TOWN**

Board the bullet train to Dali, a charming town that offers a peek at bygone China. Discover Dali's historic quarter and magnificent, age-old Three Pagodas before an evening stroll through the vibrant Foreigners' Street.

**DAY 12: ENCHANTING DALI**

Today, explore the village of Xizhou to browse its local market, visit the Yan family home and watch a tie-dying demonstration. Enjoy a relaxing cruise on the mirror-like waters of Erhai Lake, admiring the spectacular scenery provided by the Cang Mountains.

**DAY 13: LIJIANG OLD QUARTER**

Board the bullet train to Lijiang. Discover the old quarter; the quintessential Chinese 'old town' and wander the jumble of cobbled streets, traditional wooden buildings and rustic stone bridges.

**DAY 14: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN**

The Jade Dragon Snow Mountain comprises of several peaks, the tallest of which soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the gorgeous high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. Later, visit Baisha old town to view its spectacular Ming Dynasty frescoes and Baisha village, a settlement of the Naxi minority people.

**DAY 15: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU**

Fly to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province.

**DAY 16: GIANT PANDAS**

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Base to see and learn about these celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Take the bullet train to Xian, the starting point of the fabled Silk Road with a history spanning 3,100 years.

**DAY 17: TANG DYNASTY DANCING**

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts and stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show.

**DAYS 18-19: IMPERIAL BEIJING**

Board the bullet train to Beijing, China's historical capital. The next day, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, wander through the Temple of Heaven, a vision of Ming design and harmony, then savour a dinner of Peking duck, Beijing's cherished local delicacy.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
07 Mar - 28 Mar	\$10,890	21 Aug - 11 Sep	\$10,890
03 Apr - 24 Apr	\$10,890	04 Sep - 25 Sep	\$10,890
08 May - 29 May	\$10,280	09 Oct - 30 Oct	\$10,890
22 May - 12 Jun	\$10,890	16 Oct - 06 Nov	\$10,890
2027 DATES			
12 Mar - 02 Apr	\$11,280	20 Aug - 10 Sep	\$11,280
02 Apr - 23 Apr	\$11,280	03 Sep - 24 Sep	\$11,280
07 May - 28 May	\$11,280	08 Oct - 29 Oct	\$11,280
21 May - 11 Jun	\$11,280	15 Oct - 05 Nov	\$11,280

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Shanghai – Beijing) 21 days from \$9,080 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,380

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 1010 (AU\$220) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

**DAY 20: THE GREAT WALL**

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Visit a jade factory then spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

**DAYS 21-22: FLY BEIJING TO AUSTRALIA**

Transfer to the airport for your flight back to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

# MAGNIFICENT CHINA

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$8,880

FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH

ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Stroll old gardens in Suzhou



Discover the hidden streams of the Yangtze River

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 20 breakfasts, 19 lunches & 20 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Practise Tai Chi with a master

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Long practised in China, many people start their day with a session of Tai Chi – do the same with a morning class with an instructor and continue your day feeling invigorated.
- ▶ Discover the captivating charm of Suzhou as you glide through its tranquil waterways, enjoying a boat ride along the storied Grand Canal, where the essence of the city's rich history and vibrant culture comes to life.
- ▶ Watch the long-practised art of calligraphy, with a demonstration in the basic techniques of this beautiful, stylised writing, it is the perfect way to connect with local culture.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City to discover a complex full of imperial riches. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. This evening, sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Stretching thousands of kilometres from the Yellow Sea to the Gobi Desert, a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Visit a jade factory then spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

### DAY 4: BEIJING'S HUTONGS

Take a leisurely stroll through the narrow alleys of the warren-like hutongs and learn more about living in the traditional area. Later, take the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and visit the workshop to see where they are intricately

recreated. Later, quench your thirst with beer tasting at a local brewery. Tonight, dine on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and enjoy a dazzling Tang Dynasty dance performance.

### DAY 6: ANCIENT CITY WALL

Take a stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th century city walls that enclose Xian's old town, then try your hand at traditional Chinese calligraphy. Later this afternoon, explore the narrow streets of the atmospheric Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here, you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road.

### DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO CHENGDU

Board the bullet train to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province.

### DAY 8: CHENGDU GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, stroll through the vibrant People's Park with a stop at Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for worthy suitors for their children. Sip tea in a traditional teahouse before wandering the atmospheric Wide and Narrow Alleys. This evening, dine on flavourful Sichuan cuisine.

### DAY 9: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Board the bullet train to Yichang to board your Yangtze River cruise vessel, where you will stay for the next four nights.

**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

From the Great Wall and Terracotta Warriors, to cruising on the Yangtze and the breathtaking Li River, this tour encompasses China's most magnificent sights as well as spending a little extra time in its most exciting cities.



Enter the magnificent Forbidden City



Admire the view from Yao Mountain

**DAYS 10-12: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE**

Visit The Three Gorges Dam which showcases a massive feat of engineering. As you cruise upstream, nature takes over revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next few days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Enjoy a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream, as well as various shore excursions.

**DAY 13: DISCOVER GUILIN**

Disembark in Chongqing and then board the bullet train to the beautiful city of Guilin. Enjoy a walk around Ronghu Lake and Shanhu Lake to admire the Sun and Moon pagodas.

**DAY 14: LI RIVER CRUISE**

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen.

**DAY 15: TAI CHI LESSON**

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

**DAY 16: TEA TASTING**

Travel back to Guilin, stopping at a tea plantation to explore among the tea bushes, enjoy a tasting and learn about China's rich tea heritage.

Then ride a scenic cable car up Yao Mountain for panoramic views of Guilin's dramatic karst landscape.

**DAY 17: FLY TO SHANGHAI**

Fly to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Later, spend some time in the city's Xintiandi area, a vibrant entertainment district made up of traditional 19th century Shikumen architecture.

**DAY 18: HISTORIC SUZHOU**

Travel to Suzhou. Suzhou is renowned for its gardens – visit one of its finest, the Humble Administrator's Garden. Cruise the Grand Canal before returning to Shanghai for a dinner of Shanghainese cuisine.

**DAY 19: EXPLORE SHANGHAI**

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide. Visit a silk mill, stroll through the classical Yu Garden and old town, then take in sweeping views from Jin Mao Tower. Later, enjoy a cruise along the Huangpu River.

**DAY 20: MORE SHANGHAI**

Explore Nanjing Road and People's Square before admiring the grand colonial architecture of the Bund. Round off the evening with the dazzling ERA acrobatic show.

**DAYS 21-22: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**

Prices are per person, twin share

**2026 DATES**

15 Mar - 05 Apr	\$8,980	19 Jul - 09 Aug	\$8,880
24 Mar - 14 Apr	\$8,980	09 Aug - 30 Aug	\$8,880
05 Apr - 26 Apr	\$8,980	01 Sep - 22 Sep	\$8,880
07 Apr - 28 Apr	\$10,580	06 Sep - 27 Sep	\$8,880
12 Apr - 03 May	\$8,980	08 Sep - 29 Sep	\$8,980
21 Apr - 12 May	\$8,980	13 Sep - 04 Oct	\$8,980
05 May - 26 May	\$8,980	06 Oct - 27 Oct	\$8,980
10 May - 31 May	\$10,580	13 Oct - 03 Nov	\$8,980
12 May - 02 Jun	\$8,980	20 Oct - 10 Nov	\$10,580
19 May - 09 Jun	\$8,980	27 Oct - 17 Nov	\$8,980
14 Jun - 05 Jul	\$8,880		

**2027 DATES**

14 Mar - 04 Apr	\$9,280	18 Jul - 08 Aug	\$9,180
23 Mar - 13 Apr	\$9,280	08 Aug - 29 Aug	\$9,180
04 Apr - 25 Apr	\$10,980	31 Aug - 21 Sep	\$9,180
06 Apr - 27 Apr	\$9,280	05 Sep - 26 Sep	\$9,180
13 Apr - 04 May	\$9,280	07 Sep - 28 Sep	\$9,280
20 Apr - 11 May	\$9,280	12 Sep - 03 Oct	\$9,280
04 May - 25 May	\$9,280	05 Oct - 26 Oct	\$9,280
09 May - 30 May	\$10,980	12 Oct - 02 Nov	\$9,280
11 May - 01 Jun	\$9,280	19 Oct - 09 Nov	\$10,980
18 May - 08 Jun	\$9,280	26 Oct - 16 Nov	\$9,280
13 Jun - 04 Jul	\$9,180		

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 21 days from \$7,680 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,950

**Dedicated solos departure**

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 1,055 (AU\$229) is paid locally in China.*



**LATEST OFFERS**

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# GRAND TOUR OF CHINA

26 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$9,580



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Discover old China in Dali
- ✓ Stroll the gardens in Suzhou



Take in the drama of Shanghai's epic skyline

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 24 breakfasts, 23 lunches & 24 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Learn about traditional Bai tie-dyeing

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Learn the time-honoured art of tie-dyeing, a cherished handicraft of the Bai ethnic group in Dali, through a demonstration showcasing the traditional techniques.
- ▶ Put your feet up and experience the ancient practice of Chinese reflexology. This therapeutic treatment focuses on pressure points to relieve tension, boost circulation, and restore balance - perfect after a busy day of exploring!
- ▶ Long practised in China, many people start their day with a session of Tai Chi - do the same with a morning class with an instructor and continue your day feeling invigorated.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAYS 2-3: THE GREAT WALL

Visit Tiananmen Square and discover the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City before soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, eat traditional Peking duck. The next day, head to China's most iconic sight - the Great Wall. Stretching thousands of kilometres, a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate its sheer magnificence. This afternoon, enjoy a stroll through the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace.

### DAY 4: BEIJING'S HUTONGS

Exploring Beijing's old hutongs where you can meet a local family and visit their home. Later, take the bullet train to Xian, the starting point of the fabled Silk Road.

### DAYS 5-6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Take part in a calligraphy lesson before wandering around the narrow alleys of the Muslim Quarter. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing. The next day, view the enigmatic ranks of warriors that make up the Terracotta Army of Emperor Qin Shi Huang. Later, stroll on Xian's beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls then quench your thirst at a local brewery.

### DAY 7: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Yichang where you will board your Yangtze River cruise vessel.

### DAYS 8-10: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

The Three Gorges Dam may be an impressive feat of engineering but as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Take a side trip to the attractive Goddess or Shennong Stream and enjoy various shore excursions.

### DAY 11: OLD CIQIKOU

Disembark in Chongqing then explore old Ciqikou, whose narrow streets are perfect for a stroll to admire the traditional architecture. Transfer to Chengdu where tonight you will be served a traditional Sichuanese dinner with the option to watch a Sichuan Opera performance.

### DAY 12: GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about these celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, fly to the charming city of Dali.

### DAYS 13-14 ENCHANTING DALI

Dali offers a peek at the China of times gone by. Over the next two days, explore Xizhou village and the local market, see the Yan Family House, cruise on Erhai Lake, discover Dali's ancient quarter and Three Pagodas, then take a bullet train to Kunming.

### DAY 15: STONE FOREST

Explore the fascinating limestone formations of the picturesque Stone Forest and tuck in to local delicacy. Across the Bridge Noodles, for dinner tonight.

**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

This wide-ranging tour has China's top destinations covered. Whether you are looking for history, character and culture, the modern and marvellous, or a straight-up combination of the two, then this is the itinerary for you.



Discover rural Yangshuo



Explore the magnificent Stone Forest

**DAY 16: JOURNEY TO GUILIN**

Bullet train to the beautiful city of Guilin. Stroll along Ronghu Lake past the Ancient South Gate and admire the Sun and Moon Pagodas.

**DAY 17: LI RIVER CRUISE**

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery and grazing buffalo.

**DAY 18: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE**

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

**DAY 19: REED FLUTE CAVE**

Return to Guilin, stopping to discover the colourful stalagmites and stalactites at Reed Flute Cave.

**DAYS 20-21: DISCOVER HANGZHOU**

Fly to Hangzhou. The next day, visit the Temple of Inspired Seclusion and Xihu Tiandi, then enjoy a cruise on West Lake before continuing to Suzhou.

**DAY 22: HISTORIC SUZHOU**

Renowned for its elegant gardens, visit Suzhou's Humble Administrator's Garden – typical of the Chinese appreciation of balance and harmony. Also cruise on the Grand Canal.

**DAY 23: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE**

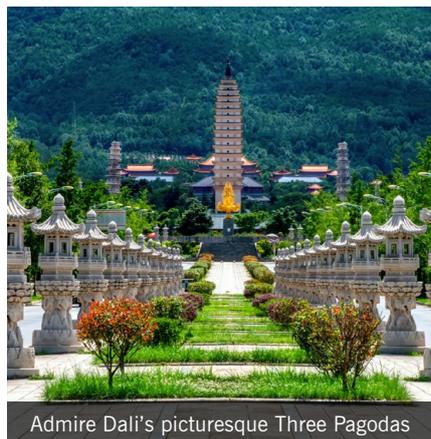
Travel to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Visit People's Square, then stop by Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for worthy suitors for their children. Take in sweeping views of glittering Shanghai from the Jin Mao Tower, then again from the water on a panoramic Huangpu River cruise. Tonight, enjoy classic Shanghainese cuisine.

**DAY 24: COSMOPOLITAN SHANGHAI**

Today, explore the classical Yu Garden, wander the old town, visit a silk mill, and enjoy time for shopping along the Bund and Nanjing Road. This evening, enjoy the thrilling ERA acrobatic show.

**DAYS 25-26: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.



Admire Dali's picturesque Three Pagodas

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**

Prices are per person, twin share

**2026 DATES**

17 Mar - 11 Apr	\$9,580	04 Jun - 29 Jun	\$10,480
24 Mar - 18 Apr	\$9,980	06 Aug - 31 Aug	\$9,980
02 Apr - 27 Apr	\$9,980	03 Sep - 28 Sep	\$10,480
09 Apr - 04 May	\$9,980	08 Sep - 03 Oct	\$10,480
23 Apr - 18 May	\$10,480	10 Sep - 05 Oct	\$10,480
07 May - 01 Jun	\$10,480	17 Sep - 12 Oct	\$10,480
12 May - 06 Jun	\$10,480	08 Oct - 02 Nov	\$9,980
14 May - 08 Jun	\$10,480	15 Oct - 09 Nov	\$9,980
19 May - 13 Jun	\$10,480	22 Oct - 16 Nov	\$9,980

**2027 DATES**

16 Mar - 10 Apr	\$9,880	03 Jun - 28 Jun	\$10,780
23 Mar - 17 Apr	\$10,280	05 Aug - 30 Aug	\$10,280
01 Apr - 26 Apr	\$10,280	02 Sep - 27 Sep	\$10,780
08 Apr - 03 May	\$10,280	07 Sep - 02 Oct	\$10,780
22 Apr - 17 May	\$10,780	09 Sep - 04 Oct	\$10,780
06 May - 31 May	\$10,780	16 Sep - 11 Oct	\$10,780
11 May - 05 Jun	\$10,780	07 Oct - 01 Nov	\$10,280
13 May - 07 Jun	\$10,780	14 Oct - 08 Nov	\$10,280
18 May - 12 Jun	\$10,780	21 Oct - 15 Nov	\$10,280

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 25 days from \$8,380 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,150

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 1,250 (AU\$272) is paid locally in China.*



**LATEST OFFERS**

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# ULTIMATE CHINA

27 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$12,580



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Gaze at the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Visit the Stone Forest
- ✓ Explore spectacular Zhangjiajie
- ✓ Stay in mystical Lhasa
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River



Discover the otherworldly peaks of Zhangjiajie

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 25 breakfasts, 24 lunches & 25 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Connect with Tibetan communities

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Venture to a Tibetan village in the highlands of Yunnan province to meet the local community, visit a traditional family home and experience the intriguing blend of the Tibetan and Chinese way of life.
- ▶ Take a deep breath and step out on Tianmen Mountain's famed glass skywalk, aptly named the 'Walk of Faith'. Hugging a cliff face, follow it around the mountain for unparalleled views of Zhangjiajie.
- ▶ Cruise on the crystal-clear, tranquil waters of Erhai Lake, admiring the views over the Cang Mountains and sailing past its multiple islands, many replete with colourful temples.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven and enjoy a traditional Peking duck dinner.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Visit a jade factory then spend the afternoon in the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace.

### DAY 4: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Take the bullet train to Xian and in the evening, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts. After lunch, stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town.

### DAY 6: REED FLUTE CAVE

Fly to Guilin and visit Reed Flute Cave to see the colourful stalagmites and stalactites.

### DAY 7: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This afternoon you can spend some time browsing Yangshuo's vibrant markets.

### DAY 8: YANGSHUO

Start the day with a calming Tai Chi session led by a local master, learning the flowing movements of this ancient practice. Explore the picturesque countryside then enjoy free time or opt for activities such as cycling or bamboo rafting.

### DAY 9: TRAVEL TO KUNMING

Take a bullet train to Kunming, capital of Yunnan Province.

### DAY 10: THE STONE FOREST

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand tree-like in a fascinating illusion of woodland. This evening, dine on the local dish, 'Across the Bridge' noodles.

### DAY 11: BULLET TRAIN TO LIJIANG

Board the bullet train to Lijiang, set in the foothills of Jade Dragon Snow Mountain.

### DAY 12: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

The magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain comprises several peaks, the tallest of which



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA, TIBET

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
This really is the ultimate tour for those who want to experience China and Tibet in depth! From modern cities and ancient history to rural villages and spectacular landscapes, this is the tour to discover all of China's highlights in just one visit.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES		
07 May - 02 Jun	\$12,580	03 Sep - 29 Sep \$12,580
14 May - 09 Jun	\$12,580	08 Oct - 03 Nov \$12,580
21 May - 16 Jun	\$12,580	15 Oct - 10 Nov \$12,580
27 Aug - 22 Sep	\$12,580	
2027 DATES		
01 Apr - 27 Apr	\$12,980	02 Sep - 28 Sep \$12,980
06 May - 01 Jun	\$12,980	07 Oct - 02 Nov \$12,980
13 May - 08 Jun	\$12,980	14 Oct - 09 Nov \$12,980
26 Aug - 21 Sep	\$12,980	

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 26 days from \$11,380 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,300

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 1,365 (AU\$296) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

**DAY 25: EXPLORE SHANGHAI**  
Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Visit the classical Yu Garden, stop in the old town, take in panoramic views from the Jinmao Tower, and admire colonial architecture on the Bund. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise and enjoy a meal of traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

**DAYS 26-27: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**  
Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.



Explore Buddhist monasteries

soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the gorgeous high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. On the way back to Lijiang, visit Baisha old town to view its spectacular Ming Dynasty frescoes and Baisha village, a settlement of the Naxi minority people.

**DAY 13: TIGER LEAPING GORGE**  
Journey to the 3,000-metre-deep Tiger Leaping Gorge. With its backdrop of snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most extraordinary sights. Next, continue to the monastery town of Zhongdian, also known as Shangri-La. This afternoon is at leisure to acclimatise to the altitude.

**DAY 14: TIBETAN ZHONGDIAN**  
Begin the day with a visit to a Tibetan style village where you will learn about the villagers' way of life. Also visit Dafo Temple, explore the spectacular Songzanlin Monastery and end the day with a tour of the old town.

**DAY 15: MYSTICAL LHASA**  
Fly to the city of Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet. This afternoon is at leisure to help acclimatise to the altitude.

**DAY 16: THE BARKHOR CIRCUIT**  
Lhasa is a modern, fast-growing city, but among the narrow, old, atmospheric streets you will feel a million miles from the modern world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit with traditionally dressed locals and explore the Jokhang Temple, the sacred centre of Tibetan Buddhism. There will also be a visit to Sera Monastery, a renowned seat of Buddhist learning, and a local Tibetan arts and crafts shop.



Explore Songzanlin Temple in Zhongdian

**DAY 17: POTALA PALACE**  
The Potala Palace is an architectural wonder towering over the city from its seat on Marpo Ri (Red Mountain). The Potala, the former winter palace of the Dalai Lama, houses thousands of rooms filled with old treasures from intricate shrines to beautiful frescoes. This afternoon, explore Norbulingka, the former summer residence of the Dalai Lama.

**DAY 18: FLY TO CHENGDU**  
Fly to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province. Take a stroll through People's Park to see Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitable partners for their children.

**DAY 19: PANDAS**  
Begin the day with a visit to Chengdu's famous conservation centre. Later, transfer to Chongqing and board your Yangtze River cruise vessel.

**DAYS 20-22: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE**  
Over the next three days, enjoy various side trips and shore excursions including the Three Gorges Dam. Disembark and drive to Zhangjiajie, a scenic area of over 3,000 sandstone pillars.

**DAY 23: DISCOVER ZHANGJIAJIE**  
Zhangjiajie's forest of towering sandstone pillars is nature at its most surreal. Ride the Bailong glass elevator skyward, soak up the incredible views before a scenic train through the Ten-Mile Natural Gallery.

**DAY 24: TIANMEN MOUNTAIN**  
Soar up Tianmen Mountain on China's longest cable car. At the summit, climb 999 steps to the dramatic Tianmen Cave, 'Heaven's Door', and brave the thrilling glass 'Walk of Faith'. Later, fly to Shanghai.

# SILK ROAD EXPLORER

28 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$10,880

INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH

ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Visit Kashgar Sunday Bazaar
- ✓ Admire Jiayu Fortress
- ✓ Explore Tibetan Xiahe
- ✓ See the Rainbow Mountains
- ✓ Discover Mogao Grottoes
- ✓ Experience the Taklamakan Desert



Discover Crescent Moon Spring

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 25 breakfasts, 24 lunches & 25 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus - 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Explore Kashgar's Sunday Bazaar

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Wander through the bustling Sunday Bazaar in Kashgar, one of the largest and most vibrant markets in the region. Soak up the lively atmosphere as locals trade everything from spices and silks to livestock and handcrafted wares.
- ▶ Delicious Lanzhou noodles have been made for centuries in a very unique way - hand-stretching. Trying them in Lanzhou beef noodle soup is a must!
- ▶ Visit a traditional, nomadic Kazakh family in their yurt home, where you'll learn more about this minority community and their culture.

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO XIAN

Fly overnight to Xian, the ancient former capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 3: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Gaze over the ranks of the Terracotta Warriors, each one unique, whilst your guide introduces you to these life-like soldiers' fascinating story. Later, enjoy a gentle cycle ride that will take you the 14 kilometres around the ancient city wall and take a walking tour of the narrow and winding streets of the Muslim Quarter. Tonight, enjoy a traditional dumpling dinner and take an optional 'Xian by night' tour.

### DAY 4: TRAIN TO LANZHOU

Start the day with a visit to the ancient City Wall Park and Sculptures of Silk Road. Later, board the bullet train to Lanzhou.

### DAYS 5-6: EXPLORE LANZHOU

Begin today with a leisurely walk along the Yellow River and then head to the hilltop Baita Temple for a moment of tranquillity. Along the river and in Baita Park you can see locals practising Tai Chi. Later, tuck into some delicious Lanzhou-style noodles made with hand stretched dough. The next day, cross Liujiaxia Lake by speed boat and head into the green hills around Liujiaxia to explore the extraordinary Thousand Buddha Caves of Bingling Temple and their wealth of Buddhist murals, statues and sculptures. Also visit the statue of Maitreya.

### DAY 7: TIBETAN XIAHE

Conquer the scenic Jishi Mountain Pass to arrive at Tibetan Xiahe and spend time acclimatising to the altitude.

### DAY 8: LABRANG MONASTERY

Offering a taste of Tibetan mystery, visit Labrang Monastery, a fascinating maze of prayer wheels, chapels and chortens. Dine on traditional Tibetan food for lunch, including Tibetan dumplings, known as momos.

### DAY 9: TRAVEL TO ZHANGYE

Return to Lanzhou and take the speedy bullet train to Zhangye, once an important commercial town along the Silk Road.

### DAY 10: RAINBOW MOUNTAINS

Rise early this morning to witness the sunrise over the kaleidoscopic mountains in Danxia National Park. Return to Zhangye and visit the Giant Buddha Temple before boarding your bullet train to Jiayuguan.

### DAY 11: GREAT WALL AT JIAYUGUAN

Seen as China's western gateway, Jiayuguan is the perfect place to get to grips with your Silk Road history. Visit the Jiayu Fortress and take a walk on the western extremes of the magnificent Great Wall for panoramic views over the starkly beautiful Gobi Desert.

### DAY 12: CITY OF SANDS

Drive to Dunhuang. Located on a major trade and cultural crossroads, Dunhuang, known as the 'City of the Sands', sits in a verdant oasis on the edge of the Taklamakan Desert. Visit the Shazhou Night Market where you can wander amongst the stalls.

### DAY 13: MOGAO GROTTOES

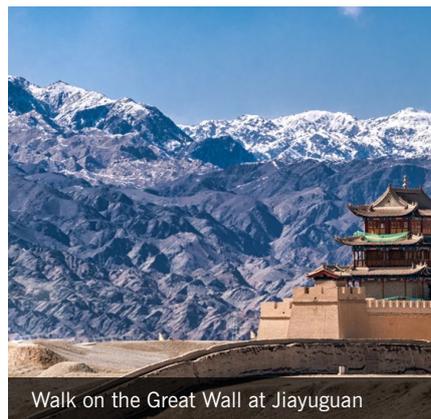
A system of temples and sanctuaries, visit the Mogao Grottoes that exhibit wonderful examples of Buddhist paintings and statues that span thousands of years.



**GO BEYOND**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Follow in the footsteps of intrepid adventurers by journeying along one of the world's most famous trading routes, the Silk Road. Beginning in ancient Xian, venture across this vast land to Kashgar. Expect long journeys on this tour.



**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES		
05 Apr - 02 May	\$10,880	07 Jun - 04 Jul \$10,880
03 May - 30 May	\$10,880	30 Aug - 26 Sep \$10,880
10 May - 06 Jun	\$10,880	06 Sep - 03 Oct \$10,880
17 May - 13 Jun	\$10,880	04 Oct - 31 Oct \$10,880
24 May - 20 Jun	\$10,880	11 Oct - 07 Nov \$10,880
2027 DATES		
04 Apr - 01 May	\$11,380	30 May - 26 Jun \$11,380
02 May - 29 May	\$11,380	29 Aug - 25 Sep \$11,380
09 May - 05 Jun	\$11,380	05 Sep - 02 Oct \$11,380
16 May - 12 Jun	\$11,380	03 Oct - 30 Oct \$11,380
23 May - 19 Jun	\$11,380	10 Oct - 06 Nov \$11,380

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Shanghai – Beijing) 26 days from \$9,680 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,400

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 1,360 (AU\$296) is paid locally in China.*

**DAY 14: SINGING SAND DUNES**  
Visit Crescent Moon Spring, nestled amongst rolling dunes and the famous Singing Sand Dunes, a phenomenon produced by the wind blowing through grains of sand.

**DAY 15: TURPAN**  
Take the bullet train to Turpan, a lush green oasis set in a barren landscape. An easy-going town famed for its grapes, its pleasant streets are lined with lush vine trellises.

**DAY 16: EXPLORE TURPAN**  
Visit the ruins of ancient Jiaohe and see the elegant Emin Minaret, the tallest in China.

**DAY 17: KURLA**  
Learn about the fascinating 2000-year-old Karez irrigation canals and drive to Kurla.

**DAYS 18-20: THE SILK ROAD**  
Over the next three days travel along the original Silk Road through the Xinjiang Region, viewing ruins and sights largely unvisited by tourists. Start with a visit to see the ruins of Subashi, before arriving in Kuqa to see the Kyzil Thousand Buddha Caves. Continue travelling to Aksu, and on to the fabled city of Kashgar.

**DAY 21: EXPLORE KASHGAR**  
Its skyline punctured by minarets, Kashgar feels a million miles from China – in fact, it feels a million miles from anywhere! Although now a modern city, the sights and sounds of Kashgar's bazaar have remained unchanged for millennia. Sightseeing today includes a visit to Abakh Hoja Tomb, Id Kah Mosque and a stroll through the narrow atmospheric alleyways around Id Kah Square.

**DAY 22: KASHGAR SUNDAY BAZAAR**  
Dive headlong into Central Asia's largest bazaar. Within this riot of textures, vivid colours and traditional dress, you can browse hundreds of stalls selling anything from spices and carpets to boots and blenders. Later, fly to Urumqi.

**DAY 23: HEAVENLY LAKE**  
Escape to the tranquillity of Tianchi (Heavenly Lake), formed in a crater. Visit a Kazak Folk Cultural Village and spend some time learning about their way of life.

**DAY 24: URUMQI**  
Make a short visit to the Xinjiang Museum before flying to Beijing, China's historic capital.

**DAY 25: THE GREAT WALL**  
This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall itself. In the afternoon, enjoy the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese gardens and see the exquisite architecture.

**DAY 26: IMPERIAL BEIJING**  
Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Soak up the ambience of the Temple of Heaven then dine on Peking duck and enjoy a Chinese acrobatic show.

**DAYS 27-28: FLY BEIJING TO AUSTRALIA**  
Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

Travel along the Silk Road by rail

# CHINA: THE BIG ONE

28 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON  
**\$9,580**



INCLUSIVE FROM  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



MOST MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Explore charming Dali & Shaxi
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ See Jade Dragon Snow Mountain
- ✓ Discover Tiger Leaping Gorge



See the magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain in Lijiang

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 26 breakfasts, 16 lunches & 6 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Cycle along Xian's ancient wall

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Cycle along the ancient city walls of Xian, one of the best-preserved military structures in China, offering a unique perspective of the city's impressive architecture.
- ▶ Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a walking tour through the city's most fascinating districts, before tucking into some traditional pancakes for breakfast.
- ▶ Explore the picturesque Huanghuacheng section of the Great Wall and marvel at the spectacular views over the surrounding countryside. Approach by boat to take full advantage of the incredible scenery.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure. (D)

### DAY 2: FORBIDDEN CITY

Stroll across Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Next, visit Yandaixiejie Street where there's time to wander the hutongs. These narrow alleys offer a glimpse of old Beijing. (B,L)

### DAY 3: HUANGHUACHENG GREAT WALL

Visit Huanghuacheng, a particularly scenic section of the Great Wall. Reached by boat it boasts spectacular views from the top. Spend the afternoon at leisure exploring colourful Qianmen Street. In the evening, enjoy an optional Peking duck dinner. (B,L)

### DAY 4: IMPERIAL SUMMER PALACE

Explore the beautifully designed grounds of the Summer Palace, including the Long Corridor and Marble Boat. Spend time strolling along pretty Kunming Lake and walk up wooded Longevity Hill. Make a photo stop at the Olympic Park. (B,L)

### DAY 5: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, a masterpiece of Chinese architecture and orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Take the bullet train to Xian. (B,L)

### DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Spend the morning marveling at the life-like warriors and horses, learning their fascinating history. Later, cycle or walk the 14 kilometres city wall surrounding Xian's old town before exploring the lively Muslim Quarter. (B,L)

### DAY 7: MOUNT HUA (OPTIONAL)

The day is free at leisure to explore Xian or opt to explore the dramatic peaks of Mount Hua, one of China's most sacred mountains. (B)

### DAY 8: TRAIN TO CHENGDU

Take the bullet train to Chengdu. (B)

### DAY 9: GIANT PANDAS

Visit the Chengdu Panda Conservation Centre and see these adorably charming bears up close. Later, walk around People's Park, Matchmaker's Corner, Wide and Narrow Alley, and stop by a local teahouse for a cup. (B,L)

### DAY 10: FLY TO LIJIANG

Fly to Lijiang, set in the foothills of the magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. (B)

### DAY 11: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

Take a cable car to one of the high meadows and enjoy the vistas. Visit the minority Naxi village and admire the fascinating Baisha frescoes painted during the Ming Dynasty. (B,L)

### DAY 12: TIGER LEAPING GORGE (OPTIONAL)

Enjoy the day at leisure or trek to Tiger Leaping Gorge, through dramatic cliffs and down into the gorge itself. (B)

### DAY 13: SHAXI ANCIENT TOWN

Discover Lijiang's historic old town. Drive to Shaxi Ancient Town, nestled deep in the Himalayan foothills and learn about the minority people who call it home. Drive to Dali. (B,L)



**GO BEYOND**  
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
This flexible, slower-paced tour has time set aside for independent exploration or to involve yourself in a number of immersive options. As well as vibrant cities, discover the charms of beautiful Yangshuo, delightful Dali and quaint Lijiang.



Wander the charming streets of Shaxi Ancient Town



Hike to the Longji Rice Terraces (optional)

**DAY 14: CANGSHAN CABLE CAR (OPTIONAL)**  
Enjoy the day at leisure or take an optional cable car up Cangshan Mountain to explore. (B)

**DAY 15: DALI'S ANCIENT TOWN**  
Visit the Three Pagodas and the Old Town. Also stroll along Foreigner's Street and enjoy time at leisure. In the afternoon, drive to Kunming. (B,L)

**DAY 16: STONE FOREST**  
Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest. Return to Kunming to visit Green Lake Park and have an evening at leisure, perhaps enjoying the vibrant Wenhua Alley district. (B,L)

**DAY 17: BEAUTIFUL GUILIN**  
Take the bullet train to Guilin, visit Reed Flute Cave and walk around the lakes before enjoying the evening at leisure. You may wish to stroll Zhengyang Street. (B,L)

**DAY 18: HIKING IN LONGJI (OPTIONAL)**  
Today, you have the option to hike through the remarkable Longji Rice Terraces. Walk among the layered fields, enjoy sweeping views and learn about the centuries-old farming traditions of the Zhuang and Yao communities who still tend them today. Otherwise, spend time in Guilin. (B)

**DAY 19: LI RIVER CRUISE**  
Take a gentle cruise along the Li River to Yangshuo. Lined with dramatic limestone cliffs, the serenity of life on the riverbanks is a wonderful sight. Take a walk through this idyllic wonderland and get an insight into life here. There's an option to hike to the top of Ruyi Peak for epic views. (B,L)

**DAY 20: YANGSHUO TAI CHI**  
Start the day with an invigorating session of Tai Chi, taking a class with a master to learn this ancient martial art. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure or take part in an optional activity. (B)

**DAY 21: ANCIENT CIQIKOU**  
Take a bullet train to Chongqing. Explore the charming old town of Ciqikou at leisure before boarding your Yangtze cruise vessel. (B,D)

**DAYS 22-24: YANGTZE CRUISE**  
A cruise down the Yangtze reveals some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next few days, visit the Three Gorges Dam and enjoy various side trips and shore excursions. Disembark your cruise vessel, then travel by bullet train from Yichang to Shanghai. (B,L,D)

**DAY 25: DISCOVER SHANGHAI**  
Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a breakfast walking tour between shimmering skyscrapers and traditional streets. Visit Yu Garden, the old town, a silk mill, stroll along the Bund and cruise along Huangpu River. (B,L)

**DAY 26: ZHUJIAJIAO (OPTIONAL)**  
Join the optional day tour to delightful Zhujiajiao, or spend time at leisure in Shanghai. This evening, enjoy the ERA show and a delicious farewell dinner. (B,D)

**DAYS 27-28: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**  
Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
31 Mar - 27 Apr	\$9,980	27 Aug - 23 Sep	\$9,980
02 Apr - 29 Apr	\$9,980	01 Sep - 28 Sep	\$9,980
05 May - 01 Jun	\$9,580	06 Oct - 02 Nov	\$9,980
12 May - 08 Jun	\$9,980	13 Oct - 09 Nov	\$9,980
2027 DATES			
23 Mar - 19 Apr	\$10,280	24 Aug - 20 Sep	\$10,280
06 Apr - 03 May	\$10,280	31 Aug - 27 Sep	\$10,280
04 May - 31 May	\$9,880	05 Oct - 01 Nov	\$10,280
11 May - 07 Jun	\$10,280	12 Oct - 08 Nov	\$10,280

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 27 days from \$8,380 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,380

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 1,375 (AU\$299) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# CHRISTMAS IN CHINA

11 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$6,980



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Feast on Peking duck
- ✓ Explore the Forbidden City
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel on a bullet train
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play



Enter the Forbidden City through the Gate of Supreme Harmony

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 9 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Wander Shanghai's Christmas markets

## SPECIAL FESTIVAL EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Celebrate Christmas Day in style as you explore Shanghai's festive markets, cruise along the sparkling Huangpu River, and indulge in the city's rich culinary scene.
- ▶ Ring in New Year's Eve with a stroll through Beijing's hutongs. As evening falls, soak up the lively atmosphere and raise a festive toast to welcome the year ahead.
- ▶ Start the New Year with an unforgettable walk along the Great Wall, soaking up sweeping views, crisp mountain air and a celebratory champagne toast.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: CHRISTMAS DAY

Your Christmas Day explorations begin with a visit to the peaceful Yu Garden and a walk through the atmospheric alleys of the old town. Next, take a stroll along the Bund to admire the magnificent colonial architecture, followed by a visit to a silk mill. Enjoy lunch at the renowned Lost Heaven, one of Shanghai's must-try restaurants, and then wander through one of the city's festive Christmas markets. Later, cruise on the mighty Huangpu River for spectacular views of the Shanghai skyline. This evening, enjoy a German-style feast.

### DAY 3: ZHUJIAJIAO WATER TOWN

Visit Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns, built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. Return to Shanghai for a wander through the vibrant arts district of Tianzifang.

### DAY 4: FLY TO XIAN

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital with a history spanning 3,100 years. This afternoon, stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting, then walk through the lively atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter which are lined with food stalls.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Learn about the meticulous restoration efforts that revived this archaeological wonder, and visit the workshop where skilled craftsmen recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century ancient city walls that enclose Xian's old town. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a captivating performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.



Enjoy Peking Duck on New Year's Day



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA



PHYSICAL RATING 

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Experience an unforgettable, unique blend of cultures with this once-in-a-lifetime Christmas in China special. Embrace the magic as traditional Chinese elements intertwine with Western customs, offering a truly memorable holiday season.



**DAY 6: PANDAS**

Travel to a unique conservation park, home to the rare Qinling four – giant pandas, golden monkeys, crested ibises and takins. Spot over 20 other native species, including red pandas and black bears, and meet Qizai, the world's only known brown giant panda.

**DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING**

Board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital city. A spectacular Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.

**DAY 8: NEW YEAR'S EVE**

Begin with a walk through Tiananmen Square, a vast symbol of modern history, before stepping into the Forbidden City, a magnificent UNESCO-listed palace complex of over 900 buildings that once housed China's emperors. Later, celebrate the year's end with dinner and drinks in Beijing's atmospheric hutongs.

**DAY 9: NEW YEAR'S DAY ON THE GREAT WALL**

Start the New Year with a walk along China's most iconic landmark – the Great Wall. Take in the breathtaking scenery as you explore this mighty feat of engineering and enjoy a champagne toast on the wall. This afternoon, stop by a jade factory to learn about the precious stone, then wander the elegant gardens and tranquil lakefront of the Summer Palace. Round off the day with a classic Peking duck dinner, a festive welcome to the year ahead.

**DAYS 10-11: FLY BEIJING TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...

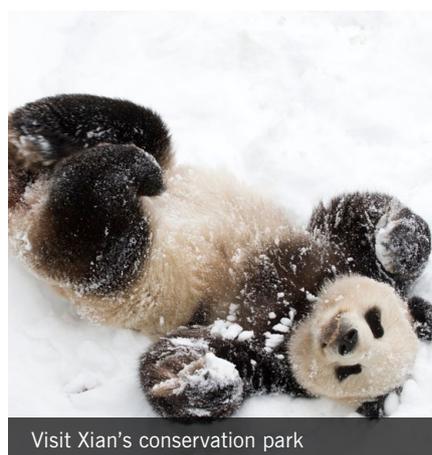


**HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER**  
3 days from \$780pp

**HARBIN ICE & SNOW FESTIVAL**  
3 days from \$3,030pp

**FLAVOURS OF SINGAPORE**  
3 days from \$695pp

*Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.*



**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES	
24 Dec - 03 Jan	\$6,980
2027 DATES	
24 Dec - 03 Jan	\$7,480

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Shanghai – Beijing) 10 days from \$5,780 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$950

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 530 (AU\$115) is paid locally in China.*



**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# CHINA: WINTER WONDERLAND

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$10,580



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Explore Harbin's Ice & Snow Festival
- ✓ Stay overnight at the Great Wall
- ✓ See the adorable giant pandas
- ✓ Feast on China's best delicacies
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel by bullet train

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 12 lunches & 13 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Toast the New Year on the Great Wall

## ► SPECIAL FESTIVE EXPERIENCES

- Ring in the New Year with a champagne toast on the secluded and lesser visited Jinshanling section of the Great Wall.
- Explore the Christmas markets, cruise the mighty Huangpu River and indulge in Shanghai's gastronomic delights on Christmas Day.
- Spend New Year's Eve in Gubei Watertown at the foot of the Great Wall where you can while away the afternoon wandering the charming, cobbled streets or relaxing in a hot spring before walking on the illuminated wall as night falls.



See the spectacular ice sculptures of the Ice and Snow Festival in Harbin

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: CHRISTMAS DAY

Your Christmas Day explorations begin with a visit to the peaceful Yu Garden and a walk through the atmospheric alleys of the old town. Next, take a stroll along the Bund to admire the magnificent colonial architecture, followed by a visit to a silk mill. Enjoy lunch at the renowned Lost Heaven, one of Shanghai's must-try restaurants, and then wander through one of the city's festive Christmas markets. Later, cruise on the mighty Huangpu River for spectacular views of the Shanghai skyline. This evening, enjoy a German-style feast.

### DAY 3: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

This morning, explore the Xintiandi area, a lively district known for its 1920s-style shikumen architecture, trendy boutiques, and stylish cafes. Then transfer to the airport for your flight to Chengdu, home of the beloved giant panda.

### DAY 4: VISIT THE GIANT PANDAS

Start your day with a visit to Chengdu's renowned Panda Conservation Base, where you can see and learn about China's celebrated bear. Then, savour the joy of people watching in People's Park, visiting a teahouse and the famous Matchmaker's Corner where parents look for suitable suitors for their children. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Sichuanese hot pot meal.

### DAY 5: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Board the bullet train to ancient Xian, China's ancient capital. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show.

### DAY 6: SEE THE TERRACOTTA ARMY

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of these life-size warriors and visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop. Later, take a stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town.

### DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING

Take the speedy bullet train to Beijing, China's eminent capital city. Venture into Beijing's atmospheric old neighbourhoods, the hutongs, and have dinner with a local family.

### DAY 8: NEW YEAR'S EVE

This morning, explore the Summer Palace, the lavish retreat of the Qing emperors before travelling to the charming Gubei Watertown, a beautifully recreated ancient town nestled against the backdrop of the Simatai section of the Great Wall. The afternoon is at leisure - you may wish to wander the town's canals, relax at a hot spring resort, or get cozy at a local teahouse. As the sun goes down, soar up to the heights of the Great Wall by cable car and watch a series of illuminations light up this ancient wonder. Stroll along the top before returning to the town to bid farewell to the past year with a delicious dinner.



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA

**PHYSICAL RATING**

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Embrace the magic and experience a different side of China. As it transforms itself into a wonderful winter wonderland, spend the season enjoying the company of like-minded people and exploring its many treasures.



**DAY 9: NEW YEAR'S DAY**

Enjoy a leisurely morning before heading to the Jinshanling section of the Great Wall, a much less frequented but spectacular part of the structure. Here you'll take a walk, passing stark but magnificent landscapes, potentially frosted with snow, pausing at a particularly scenic spot for a glass of champagne. Return back to Beijing by road and enjoy an evening at leisure.

**DAY 10: VISIT THE FORBIDDEN CITY**

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Enter through the Gate of Supreme Harmony to discover a complex filled with imperial treasures. Journey by bullet train to Harbin, home to the annual Harbin Ice and Snow Festival.

**DAY 11: EXPLORE HARBIN FESTIVAL**

Today you will visit the Song Hua River, where you can observe ice water swimming, ice windsurfing and other amazing winter activities. Head across to Sun Island, located in the middle of the river. This is a popular outdoor retreat for locals to simply relax, picnic and enjoy the outdoors. This evening, mingle with people from all over the world at the joyous Ice Lantern Festival and admire thousands of spectacular ice-carved animals, plants, and buildings set in the beautifully illuminated festival grounds.

**DAY 12: VISIT ICE AND SNOW WORLD**

This morning enjoy the festivities at Ice and Snow World, viewing the many sculptures on display, usually depicting traditional Chinese fairy tales or world famous monuments.

**EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**+**

**FLAVOURS OF SINGAPORE**  
3 days from \$695pp

**HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER**  
3 days from \$780pp

**TAIPEI SHORT STAY**  
4 days from \$920pp

*Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.*

Decide to take part in a range of optional activities like an ice maze, ice bars and skating (at your own expense). Later tour the city centre, filled with grand European-style buildings, including Central Avenue and Sophia Cathedral.

**DAY 13: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING**

Transfer to the train station for your return bullet train journey to Beijing. This evening, tuck into a farewell meal of delicious local delicacy, Peking duck.

**DAYS 14-15: FLY BEIJING TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**

Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES	
24 Dec - 07 Jan	\$10,580
2027 DATES	
24 Dec - 07 Jan	\$10,880

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Shanghai – Beijing) 14 days from \$9,380 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,000

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 840 (AU\$182) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# ANCIENT EMPIRES OF CHINA & JAPAN

20 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$14,580



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Discover historic Beijing
- ✓ See the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Reflect in Hiroshima
- ✓ Admire Kyoto's temples
- ✓ Explore bustling Tokyo



Admire majestic Mount Fuji

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 18 breakfasts, 17 lunches & 18 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus – 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa and processing service fees for Australian passport holders (if required)



Pay your respects in Hiroshima

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Spend a moment in reflection at the observation deck of Hiroshima's Orizuru Tower. Here, take in poignant views over the Peace Memorial Park, the A-Bomb Dome and the beautiful skyline of this resilient coastal city.
- ▶ Explore the narrow, atmospheric alleyways of Beijing's old hutongs. Visit a family in their home, a traditional courtyard residence, to get a better idea of the culture and history of these neighbourhoods.
- ▶ Wander through the delightful Bikan Historical Quarter, stretched along Kurashiki's Edo Period canals, taking in the picturesque scenes of weeping willows, old stone bridges and lovely, traditional architecture.

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to China's historical capital, Beijing. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: WALK ON THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. In the afternoon, enjoy the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace. End the day enjoying a traditional Peking Duck dinner.

### DAY 3: EXPLORE THE FORBIDDEN CITY

Begin your day at the tranquil Temple of Heaven, admired for its bold colours, intricate carvings and elegant symmetry. Then, wander through a traditional hutong neighbourhood and learn about daily life in old Beijing. Continue to Tiananmen Square, a space steeped in history, before stepping into the sprawling Forbidden City – a maze of historic halls, courtyards and hidden treasures that once housed China's emperors.

### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to Xian. Visit the bustling Muslim Quarter before feasting on a traditional Shui Jiao dumpling dinner and a lively Tang Dynasty dance show.

### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the

enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors, followed by a visit to the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate them. Later, stroll along Xian's beautifully preserved 14th-century city wall, then stop by a local brewery to sample a selection of beers.

### DAY 6: DISCOVER GUILIN

Fly to the beautiful city of Guilin. Enjoy a light walking tour around scenic Ronghu Lake, admire the striking Sun and Moon Pagodas, and explore the lively Pedestrian Street.

### DAY 7: CRUISE THE LI RIVER

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks tower over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. Here, enjoy some time strolling along West Street and visit the local markets.

### DAY 8: VISIT REED FLUTE CAVE

Begin the day exploring Yangshuo's stunning countryside, then return to Guilin via Reed Flute Cave to admire its vibrant stalagmites and stalactites.

### DAY 9: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai.

### DAY 10: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Today's explorations include the traditional Yu Garden, a stroll through the old town and learning about the age-old silk production process at a silk mill. Enjoy time at leisure to explore the Bund and Nanjing Road. This evening view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise.



**CLASSIC**  
CHINA & JAPAN

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
The ultimate tour for those wishing to combine the very best of two ancient nations. Join us on an incredible journey from Beijing to Tokyo by road, boat, rail and air on this epic three-week tour!



**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
10 Mar - 29 Mar	\$14,980	12 May - 31 May	\$14,580
17 Mar - 05 Apr	\$14,980	08 Sep - 27 Sep	\$14,580
24 Mar - 12 Apr	\$14,980	15 Sep - 04 Oct	\$14,580
31 Mar - 19 Apr	\$14,980	06 Oct - 25 Oct	\$14,980
07 Apr - 26 Apr	\$14,980	13 Oct - 01 Nov	\$14,980
05 May - 24 May	\$14,580	03 Nov - 22 Nov	\$14,980
2027 DATES			
9 Mar - 28 Mar	\$15,880	07 Sep - 26 Sep	\$14,980
16 Mar - 04 Apr	\$15,880	14 Sep - 03 Oct	\$14,980
23 Mar - 11 Apr	\$15,880	05 Oct - 24 Oct	\$15,880
30 Mar - 18 Apr	\$15,880	12 Oct - 31 Oct	\$15,880
06 Apr - 25 Apr	\$15,880	19 Oct - 7 Nov	\$15,880
04 May - 23 May	\$14,980	26 Oct - 14 Nov	\$15,880
11 May - 30 May	\$14,980	02 Nov - 21 Nov	\$15,880

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Tokyo) 19 days from \$13,380 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,400

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately RMB 520 (AU\$113) is paid locally in China.*

**DAY 11: GOODBYE CHINA, HELLO JAPAN**

It's time to say goodbye to China and hello to Japan! Fly to the vibrant city of Osaka.

**DAY 12: OSAKA CASTLE**

Explore Osaka Castle, take a short cruise along the Yodogawa River and stroll through vibrant Dotonbori, a restaurant mecca, where you can sample local delicacies. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore this fascinating city.

**DAY 13: DISCOVER OKAYAMA & KURASHIKI**

Transfer by bullet train to Okayama and visit Korakuen Garden, one of the 'Three Great Gardens of Japan'. Continue to Kurashiki to explore the beautifully-preserved Bikan Historical Quarter, where the streets along the banks of the Kurashiki River are lined with white-walled kominka (traditional houses). Continue to Hiroshima, a resilient city with a powerful sense of peace and progress.

**DAY 14: EXPLORE HIROSHIMA & MIYAJIMA**

Hop on a ferry to the holy island of Miyajima and visit Itsukushima Shrine. Return to Hiroshima and find a moment to reflect at the Peace Memorial Park and Museum, which pays homage to the victims of the 1945 atomic bomb. Later, ascend to the observation deck of Orizuru Tower and enjoy the panoramic views.

**DAY 15: TRAVEL TO KYOTO**

Transfer by bullet train to Kyoto. Capital for 1,000 years, this enchanting city is the epitome of traditional Japan. Visit Ryoanji Temple, home to Japan's most famous Zen garden and Kinkakuji Temple, also known as the 'Golden Pavilion'.

**DAY 16: EXPLORE KYOTO**

Visit Fushimi Inari Shrine, known for its 10,000 torii gates. Later, head to Nishiki Market, nicknamed 'Kyoto's Kitchen', with its lively market specialising in snacks and storecupboard essentials. Later, experience the rituals of a Japanese tea ceremony and try your hand at the traditional art of origami.

**DAY 17: BULLET TRAIN TO HAKONE**

Transfer by bullet train to Hakone. Upon arrival, hop on the ferry across Lake Ashi before riding the Komagatake Ropeway cable car. Savour views of the surrounding landscape and, weather permitting, the breathtaking cone of Mount Fuji. Later, continue to Tokyo, Japan's iconic capital.

**DAY 18: CONTRASTS OF TOKYO**

Tokyo is the ultimate 24-hour city, but look behind its frantic, high-tech frontage and you will find plenty of tranquil backstreets and old temples to explore. Begin at the observation deck of the 634-metre Skytree, before wandering through the old district of Asakusa. Stop to explore the ancient Buddhist Sensoji Temple and drive past the Imperial Palace Plaza. End your tour with a dinner cruise on the Tokyo Bay.

**DAYS 19-20: FLY TOKYO TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

**+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**TAIWAN EXPRESS**  
8 days from \$5,980pp  
Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

NEW

# TAIWAN BY RAIL

10 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$6,780



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Discover vibrant Taipei
- ✓ Explore along the Pingxi Line
- ✓ Cruise scenic Sun Moon Lake
- ✓ Try your hand at mosaics
- ✓ Ride a high-speed train



Ride the scenic Alishan Forest Train

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus – 4 star accommodation



Get a taste of Alishan's home grown coffee

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ The verdant Alishan region is not only known for tea but also for its rich, handpicked coffee. Visit Yuyupas Indigenous Culture Park to sample Alishan's distinctive mountain-grown coffee, surrounded by scenic plantations and forested hills.
- ▶ Originally constructed for logging, the Alishan Forest Train runs through a scenic mountain resort and nature reserve, passing villages, waterfalls, tea plantations and mountain wilderness. It is the highest narrow-gauge mountain railway in Asia.
- ▶ Venture into the vibrancy of Taipei's bustling night market, wandering with your guide along the famous snack street to enjoy a range of tasty local delicacies for dinner. Soak up the sights and smells of treats like

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO TAIPEI

Arrive in Taiwan's capital, Taipei, and transfer to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the remainder of the day is at leisure to start soaking up the local culture. Taipei is a laidback yet vibrant city, blending ultramodern style with rich heritage. It's a bastion of Taiwan's unique fusion of Japanese and Southeast Asian influences.

### DAY 3: EXPLORE TAIPEI

Today you will explore Taipei, starting with a visit to the National Palace Museum, home to thousands of artifacts and artworks including many from the Ming and Qing dynasties. Then explore the 18th-century Longshan Temple before admiring the Chiang Kai-shek (CKS) Memorial Hall, a grand monument dedicated to the former leader. Take the high-speed elevator to the observation deck on the 89th floor of Taipei 101 for a birds-eye view of the city. This evening, visit one of Taipei's iconic night markets, where you can sample a delicious array of local street food.

### DAY 4: RIDE THE PINGXI LINE

Travel to Ruifang for a day tour along the scenic Pingxi Line, a historic eight-mile railway once used for coal transport. Today, it winds through mountain cliffs, streams, waterfalls, and old mining towns. Stop to explore along the way, including Pingxi Old Street, Shifen Waterfall, and Shifen Old Street, where you'll witness the beautiful tradition of locals releasing sky lanterns with their wishes. End the day in Jiufen, a picturesque town of lantern-lit lanes, teahouses, and sweeping ocean views, then return to Taipei.

### DAY 5: TRAVEL TO SUN MOON LAKE

This morning travel to the picturesque Sun Moon Lake, a designated National Scenic Area. Visit a tea plantation set among rolling hills and enjoy a tasting, then explore the imposing Wenwu Temple, perched on the lake's shore with beautiful views. Head out onto the lake itself on a cruise and relax into panoramas of forested shores, turquoise blue waters and the mountains beyond.

### DAY 6: TRAVEL TO ALISHAN

Take a final glimpse at Sun Moon Lake's beauty before heading to the Bantaoyao Craft Park. A former pottery factory, here you'll take part in a mosaic experience, learning the correct technique and decorating your own tile. Continue to Yuyupas, a cultural park where you can discover more about the indigenous Tsou Tribe. Take part in a coffee tasting, sampling beans grown and handpicked in Alishan's lush mountain farms.



Visit the Chiang Kai-shek Memorial Hall



**CLASSIC**  
TAIWAN

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
A less explored nation with its captivating combination of old and new, natural beauty and high-tech modernity, exploring Taiwan on an itinerary that features two historic railways and a journey on a high-speed train, is a glorious adventure.



**DAY 7: BOARD THE FOREST TRAIN**

Rise early this morning to take the Alishan Forest Train to the Zhushan Sunrise Platform for spectacular dawn views (weather dependent). Then explore the beautiful Alishan Forest Recreation Area and ride the Forest Train once more – the highest narrow-gauge railway in Asia – as it winds through scenic mountain forests. Continue your sightseeing around Alishan stopping at natural sights such as the Sister Pond, Brother Tree and Three Generation Tree.

**DAY 8: RETURN TO TAIPEI**

This morning, head to Fenqihu, an old mountain village where you can wander its charming streets before enjoying its famous old-style bento box for lunch. Then, transfer to Chiayi train station to board a high-speed train to Taipei, reaching speeds of up to 300km per hour. On arrival, transfer to your hotel where you'll sit down to a farewell dinner with your travel companions.

**DAYS 9-10: FLY TAIPEI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly back to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

**BEIJING & SHANGHAI**  
6 days from \$2,470pp

**CLASSIC SOUTH KOREA**  
5 days from \$4,560

*Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.*

**SEE CHERRY BLOSSOMS**



Travelling in March offers the chance to experience the magic of Alishan as its cherry blossoms burst into bloom.



**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
11 Mar - 20 Mar	\$6,780	09 Sep - 18 Sep	\$6,780
25 Mar - 03 Apr	\$6,780	14 Oct - 23 Oct	\$6,780
08 Apr - 17 Apr	\$6,780	21 Oct - 30 Oct	\$6,780
06 May - 15 May	\$6,780	04 Nov - 13 Nov	\$6,780
2027 DATES			
10 Mar - 19 Mar	\$7,480	08 Sep - 17 Sep	\$7,480
24 Mar - 02 Apr	\$7,480	13 Oct - 22 Oct	\$7,480
07 Apr - 16 Apr	\$7,480	20 Oct - 29 Oct	\$7,480
21 Apr - 30 Apr	\$7,480	03 Nov - 12 Nov	\$7,480
05 May - 14 May	\$7,480		

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Taipei – Taipei) 8 days from \$5,580 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,500

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately USD55 (AU\$89) is paid locally in Taiwan.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# TREASURES OF TAIWAN

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$7,980**

 FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH

 ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Explore bustling Taipei
- ✓ Unwind at Sun Moon Lake
- ✓ Visit the Foguangshan Monastery
- ✓ Relax on the beach at Kenting
- ✓ Discover the Taroko Gorge
- ✓ Bathe in Taitung's hot springs



Admire the striking Dragon and Tiger pagodas

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus – 4 star accommodation



Relax in Taitung's hot springs

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Relax and unwind in the warm, mineral-rich volcanic waters of Taitung – you'll have plenty of time to make the most of them as your hotel has hot spring pools for you to enjoy!
- ▶ Indulge in the traditional street foods of Taipei's vibrant night markets, with an array of sizzling meats, spicy noodles and all sorts of tasty snacks.
- ▶ Make a stop at the Kavalan Whisky Distillery, one of Taiwan's most famous, where you can learn all about the process of creating Taiwanese whisky.

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO TAIPEI

Fly overnight to Taipei, Taiwan's buzzing capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. This evening meet with your National Escort and fellow travellers to enjoy dinner at a nearby, local restaurant.

### DAY 3: DISCOVER TAIPEI

Nestled in a basin surrounded by mountains, Taipei is a sleek and energetic city that, as well as being packed with the upmarket and ultramodern, is a bastion of Taiwan's wonderfully rich heritage. Begin your explorations of Taipei at the Martyrs' Shrine, CKS Memorial Hall, and Longshan Temple. Later, ascend the world-famous Taipei 101 for breathtaking city views. As evening falls, immerse yourself in local life with a street food tour at the bustling night markets.

### DAY 4: SCENIC SUN MOON LAKE

Explore the National Palace Museum, then journey towards the heart of the island to what is arguably Taiwan's most scenic spot – Sun Moon Lake. Visit the Wen Wu Temple before embarking on a motorboat cruise around the lake for picture perfect views of the area's beautiful landscapes. You'll also visit the Holy Monk Shrine, Cien Pagoda and the aboriginal village of Tehua.

### DAY 5: TEA PLANTATION

Begin today with a visit to a famous tea farm to discover all about the process of tea growth and production before taking the cable car to Formosan Cultural Village. There will also be some time at leisure, with the option of biking on trails around Sun Moon Lake, listed as one of the 10 most beautiful places to cycle in the world.



Spend time at scenic Sun Moon Lake



**CLASSIC**  
TAIWAN

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Circle the island on an unforgettable journey through Taiwan's energetic cities, timeless traditions, and stunning natural wonders. From the buzz of Taipei to the serenity of Kenting, this tour is perfect for travellers who want to experience it all.



Discover the vibrant city of Taipei



Soak up the breathtaking coastline of Kenting National Park

**DAY 6: DISCOVER TAINAN**

Depart Sun Moon Lake and travel to Tainan. Taiwan's oldest city and capital until 1887 when Taipei took over. Tainan was originally established as a trading port by the Dutch East India Company, renowned for its preservation of traditions and rich folk culture. You will start by exploring the Chihkan Tower and Confucius Temple. In the afternoon, wander the old streets of the Anping district and view the sunset from Anping Harbour.

**DAY 7: EXPLORE KAOHSIUNG**

Head south to the port city of Kaohsiung where you'll admire the Dragon and Tiger Pagodas and the Spring and Autumn Pavilions before paying a visit to Taiwan's largest monastery, Foguanshan. Lunch here will be a vegetarian feast, before you stroll over to the main shrine, the Buddhist Museum and Great Buddha Land, where you'll find a 36-metre Buddha watching over a garden of many smaller Buddhas. Finally, see the Martyrs' Shrine at Shoushan.

**DAY 8: VISIT KENTING NATIONAL PARK**

Travel over to the beach resort of Kenting, gateway to the beautiful Kenting National Park. Consisting of a range of landscapes – low mountains, rolling hills, cliffs and deserts, all fringed by excellent beaches and helped along by a balmy tropical climate, Kenting is home to a diverse range of flora and fauna.

**DAY 9: DISCOVER SHEDING NATURE PARK**

Spend the morning amongst the rock formations and lush greenery of Sheding Nature Park with a pause to take in the ocean views at Oluanpi Lighthouse. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**DAY 10: OCEAN DRIVE TO CHIHIPEN**

Depart Kenting and drive along the beautiful east coast to Taitung, admiring the ocean views throughout the journey. Continue to Chihipen, famous for its hot springs. On arrival, your afternoon will be free to relax and bathe in the thermal waters at your hotel. Tonight's dinner will be accompanied by a performance of traditional music and dance.

**DAY 11: HEAD TO HUALIEN**

Travel northwards to Hualien, the gateway to the magnificent Taroko National Park. En route there will be a series of stops including Donghe, where you may spot wild monkeys, and the scenic Cisingtan Lake, where you can head out on an optional bike ride on the lakeshore.

**DAY 12: EXPLORE TAROKO NATIONAL PARK**

Encompassing sea cliffs, soaring peaks and a famously picturesque gorge, Taroko National Park is home to a huge diversity of features and habitats, and shelters a great range of plant and animal species. Today your visit will include the Gorge Gateway, where you can enjoy a leisurely walk through the beautiful landscapes.

**DAY 13: RETURN TO TAIPEI**

Take a photo stop at Cingshuei Cliff for beautiful views and visit the Kavalan Whisky Distillery, where a few tastings will be in order. Return to Taipei and enjoy a farewell dinner, the perfect opportunity to reflect on your adventures with your fellow passengers

**DAYS 14-15: FLY TAIPEI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or following day.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
11 Apr - 25 Apr	\$7,980	12 Sep - 26 Sep	\$7,980
09 May - 23 May	\$7,980	10 Oct - 24 Oct	\$7,980
2027 DATES			
10 Apr - 24 Apr	\$8,480	11 Sep - 25 Sep	\$8,480
08 May - 22 May	\$8,480	09 Oct - 23 Oct	\$8,480

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Taipei – Taipei) 13 days from \$6,780 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,500

**Important note**  
Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately USD60 (AU\$97) is paid locally in Taiwan.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

NEW

# BEST OF MONGOLIA

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$12,880



FULLY INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Explore the Gobi Desert
- ✓ Discover Bayanzag's 'Flaming Cliffs'
- ✓ Walk around Turtle Rock
- ✓ Visit Orkhon Waterfall
- ✓ Spot the famous takhi



Savour the stark beauty of the Gobi Desert

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star hotel plus premium ger camps & an eco camp
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size of 18



Find wild Przewalski's horse roaming

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Spot takhi, or Przewalski's horse – a species once extinct in the wild – amid the rolling steppes and rugged hills of Khustai National Park.
- ▶ Experience the nomadic lifestyle in comfort, staying in premium ger camps with private en suite bathrooms. After a day of adventure, unwind beneath the star-strewn skies of the Gobi Desert.
- ▶ Experience a thrilling mini Naadam Festival at your remote eco ger camp, where you'll witness Mongolia's 'Three Manly Games'—wrestling, horse racing, and traditional archery, which you can even try yourself. A simple yet unforgettable glimpse into

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY TO ULAANBAATAR

Fly overnight to Mongolia's capital Ulaanbaatar. Transfer to your hotel and depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 3: EXPLORE ULAANBAATAR

Start your explorations with a visit to Gandan Monastery, the largest and most important monastery in Mongolia. Here, you'll get to witness the monk's morning chants and learn more about Mongolian Buddhism. Then head to the heart of the city to stand in Genghis Khan Square and view the fascinating exhibitions of the National Museum of Mongolia. This evening, enjoy a lively cultural show that features traditional songs, dances and music.

### DAY 4: TEREJ NATIONAL PARK

Leave the city and travel into the hinterland to discover the picturesque scenery of Terej National Park. En route, stop at the impressive Genghis Khan Equestrian Statue Complex – the largest of its kind in the world. Continue your journey to Terej National Park, where you'll walk around the iconic Turtle Rock and visit the serene Aryabal Temple. Unwind at your premium ger camp, enjoying leisure time with stargazing and sauna facilities.

### DAY 5: TRAVEL TO THE GOBI DESERT

Transfer to the airport and fly to Dalanzadgad, the gateway to the Gobi Desert. Begin your sightseeing in a comfortable, air-conditioned 4WD with a visit to a local market, then drive to the Yol Valley in the Gobi Gurvansaikhan National Park. Take a scenic walk through a narrow gorge surrounded by towering rock formations. Spend the night in a premium ger camp.

### DAY 6: THROUGH GOBI DESERT

Drive through breathtaking desert landscapes, spotting camel herds and their herders as you go, to reach the spectacular Khongoryn Els, an area of towering sand dunes. Explore the dunes, with an optional climb to the top for panoramic views over the desert. Dine tonight under the starry Gobi sky and spend the next two nights in a premium ger camp.

### DAY 7: KHONGORYN ELS

Spend a full day exploring the beauty of Khongoryn Els, some of the world's most spectacular sand dunes. Take a short hike to admire the contrasts between the shifting sands and green oases and visit a nomadic camel herding family to learn about their way of life. In the afternoon you'll have free time to explore as you wish before returning to the ger camp for a traditional Mongolian dinner.

### DAY 8: FLAMING CLIFFS

Drive through magnificent landscapes to reach Bayanzag, the Flaming Cliffs, to admire these red sandstone formations. Take a walk through the Gobi Dinosaurs Cemetery, keeping a look out for fossils, before a guided walk to discover more about the area's rich paleontological history. Overnight in a premium ger.

### DAY 9: ONGIIN HIID

Set out across the stark scenery of the Gobi to Ongiin Khiid, a monastery on the banks of the Ongi River. Wander around the ruins of two historic monasteries which were once among the largest in Mongolia and take a walk around the site to learn more about the area's past. Spend the night by the river in a premium ger camp.

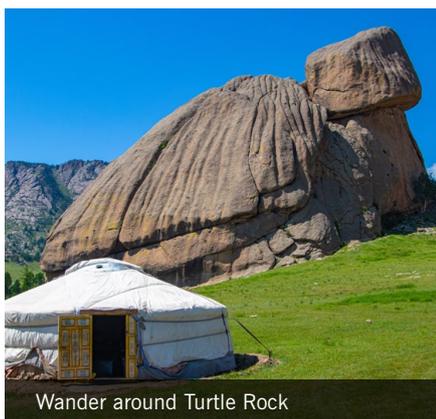
**CLASSIC**  
MONGOLIA

PHYSICAL RATING



**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

Designed for comfort and depth, this epic adventure covers Mongolia's top sights while allowing time to truly soak in the country's rugged beauty. Expect long but rewarding days of travel through this extraordinary region.



Wander around Turtle Rock



Admire the beautiful Orkhon Waterfall

**DAY 10: ORKHON WATERFALL**

Bid farewell to the arid Gobi and travel into the lush grasslands to reach the city of Arvaikheer for lunch. This afternoon, drive north to Orkhon Waterfall which you'll get to see in all its glory at sunset. Relax in your eco camp, home for the next two nights.

**DAY 11: EXPERIENCE MONGOLIA'S HERITAGE**

Today, immerse yourself into Mongolia's rich traditions and nomadic heritage, witnessing a mini Naadam Festival, featuring the traditional 'Three Manly Games'. Watch a wrestling competition and a horse race, learn the art of archery and present the winners with their medals at the end of the day. This evening, sit down to an authentic Mongolian stone-grilled mutton feast.

**DAY 12: EXPLORE KHARKHORIN**

Drive to Kharkhorin, a town on the Orkhon River. Explore the Orkhon Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, which includes the ruins of Genghis Khan's capital Karakorum, the fascinating Karakorum Museum, and the Erdene Zuu Monastery. Overnight in a premium ger.

**DAY 13: KHUSTAI NATIONAL PARK**

Arrive in Khustai National Park, home to Mongolia's famous takhi, or Przewalski's horse. Once extinct in the wild, this population of wild horses were reintroduced to their native habitat in the 1990s, and you can spot them today alongside other native wildlife. Settle into your premium ger camp among the beauty of the rolling steppe.

**DAY 14: RETURN TO ULAANBAATAR**

Spend the morning discovering the magnificent nature of Khustai National Park before transferring back to your hotel in Ulaanbaatar. This afternoon is free for you to shop for souvenirs or to explore the city at your own pace. Tonight, there will be a farewell dinner at a traditional Mongolian restaurant with live folk music – the perfect end to your Mongolian adventure.

**DAYS 15-16: FLY ULAANBAATAR TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the following day.

**+** **EXTEND YOUR STAY...**

Looking to combine Mongolia with China? Speak to our Reservations team about group or private tour combination options.



Discover the sand dunes of Khongoryn Els

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES			
30 May - 13 Jun	\$12,880	22 Aug - 05 Sep	\$12,880
20 Jun - 04 Jul	\$12,880	12 Sep - 26 Sep	\$12,880
25 Jul - 08 Aug	\$12,880		
2027 DATES			
29 May - 12 Jun	\$13,980	21 Aug - 04 Sep	\$13,980
19 Jun - 03 Jul	\$13,980	11 Sep - 25 Sep	\$13,980
24 Jul - 07 Aug	\$13,980		

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Ulaanbaatar – Ulaanbaatar) 14 days from \$10,680 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$1,900

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately US\$85 (AU\$137) is paid locally in China.*

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

# MONGOLIA & NAADAM FESTIVAL

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$16,880

INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH

ALL MEALS

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Explore the Gobi Desert
- ✓ Discover Bayanzag's 'Flaming Cliffs'
- ✓ Venture to the Singing Sand Dunes
- ✓ Visit Turtle Rock
- ✓ Wander through Ulaanbaatar
- ✓ Admire the steppe grasslands

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 19 breakfasts, 18 lunches & 19 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus - 4 star accommodation & standard ger camps
- Touring with guides and entrance fees



Watch traditional Mongolian dancing

## ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Immerse yourself in fascinating culture as you enjoy a Mongolian folklore show, featuring old music traditions such as throat-singing and horsehead fiddles, dancing and performing arts.
- ▶ The Naadam Festival represents the heritage of Mongolia with competitors participating in archery, wrestling and horseback riding. Enjoy the opening cultural performance, and cheer for the participants alongside the locals.
- ▶ Amongst the dramatic landscapes of Mongolia's steppe, receive a warm welcome from a local family as they show you around their ger camp home and introduce you to their nomadic life as livestock herders.



See the traditional 'Three Manly Skills' at the Naadam Festival

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY TO ULAANBAATAR

Fly overnight to Mongolia's capital, Ulaanbaatar. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 3: ULAANBAATAR CITY

Start your explorations with a visit to Gandan Monastery, the largest and most important monastery in Mongolia. Later, explore the Museum of Mongolian History for insight into the culture of Mongolia. You will then visit the Museum of Fine Arts.

### DAY 4: GENGHIS KHAN STATUE COMPLEX

This morning, travel to Terelj National Park stopping en route to visit the Genghis Khan Equestrian Statue Complex. Spend the afternoon exploring the area, enjoying the alpine scenery and seeing Turtle Rock.

### DAY 5: GOBI DESERT

This morning, fly to Dalanzadgad where you will visit the local market and dinosaur-themed garden before transferring by 4WD to the ger camp near Gurvansaikhan (Three Beauty) National Park. You will then spend the day exploring Vulture Valley and the famed Eagle's Gorge, before driving back to the camp for a visit to a Mongolian family to learn about their lifestyle.

### DAY 6: KHONGORYN ELS

After an early start you will be travelling by 4WD to Khongoryn Els to explore the remarkable desert landscapes and beautiful sand dunes.

### DAY 7: BAYANZAG – FLAMING CLIFFS

This morning is at leisure for you to explore. After lunch, continue to Bayanzag – more commonly known as the 'Flaming Cliffs'. This afternoon there will be a visit to the so-called dinosaur graveyard, an area in the desert littered with prehistoric bones and fossils.

### DAY 8: ONGIIN KHIID

Today, journey to the banks of the Ongii River, travelling across vast plains. On arrival, visit the ruins of two famed monasteries, the Barlim Khiid to the north and the Khutagt Khiid to the south. Combined they form the complex known as Ongiin Khiid Monastery.

### DAY 9: MOUNT KHOGNO KHAN

Depart for Mount Khogno Khan to explore the remains of the 17th-century monastery, the Uvgun Khiids, located at the foot of the mountain. The monastery offers views of the spectacular scenery so enjoy some time to explore the monastery and its surroundings.

### DAY 10: KHARKHORIN

Drive to Kharkhorin, a town on the Orkhon River. Explore the Orkhon Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, which includes the ruins of Genghis Khan's capital Karakorum and the Erdene Zuu Monastery.

### DAY 11: TSENKHER

Enjoy the morning at leisure before continuing to Tsenkher Jiguur. On arrival you'll have more free time to relax in the hot springs and soak up the spectacular surroundings.

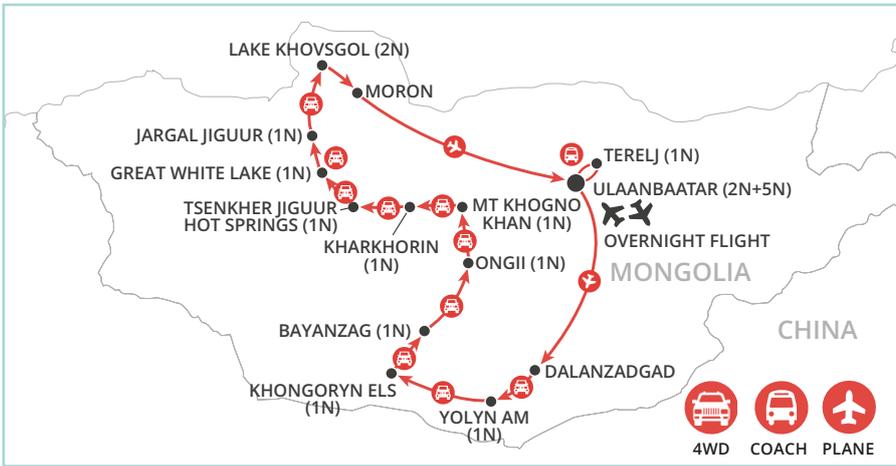
**GO BEYOND**  
MONGOLIA

PHYSICAL RATING



**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

Journey through the less-discovered land of Genghis Khan, traversing vast, rolling plains and seeing sights of immeasurable beauty. Including three exciting days at the Naadam Festival, expect many long, but scenic drives.



Stay in a Mongolian ger



Discover the spectacular Flaming Cliffs

**DAY 12: KHORGO TERKH**

Today, you'll travel to the serene Great White Lake (Terkhii Tsagaan Nuur) to a ger camp that sits on its shores, overlooked by Khorgo Volcano. Take a walk up to the volcano's crater for wonderful views or wander the lake shores to spot birds and wildlife. There is also a visit to Zayaiin Huree Monastery in Tsetserleg Town.

**DAY 13: JARGAL JIGUUR**

Enjoy a walk around the shores of the lake and soak up the breathtaking scenery before heading on to Jargal Jiguur, also known as the 'home of the yaks', due to the many local families who herd these docile, hairy creatures.

**DAYS 14-15: LAKE KHOVSGOL**

Today is a long drive through Mōron to Lake Khovsgol watching plains and glacial peaks pass by. Your ger camp is situated on the eastern shore of the lake. In the afternoon, take a walk to the forest and visit a reindeer breeding family, where you will get introduced to their way of life. You have the next day at leisure to explore freely.

**DAY 16: ULAANBAATAR CITY**

This morning, you will transfer to the airport for your flight to Ulaanbaatar. Upon arrival you will transfer to your hotel and have the rest of the day at leisure.

**DAY 17: NAADAM EVE**

This morning, visit the Mongol Nomadic Show and Khustai National Park to learn about the nomads and their way of life. After lunch, return to Ulaanbaatar city for the Naadam Eve, visiting Central Square where you can view the Naadam Mongol costumes on display.

**DAY 18: NAADAM FESTIVAL**

Today starts the highlight of your journey as you interact with locals and nomads, witnessing the Opening Ceremony of the Naadam Festival. The featured events you will see are wrestling, horseracing and archery. View the procession of the athletes, officials and monks as the first round of competitions in the wrestling tournament begin.

**DAY 19: HORSE RACE**

Travel outside the city to enjoy the second day of the Naadam Festival. An exciting day unfolds as you view the cross-country horseracing, also known as 'tumnii ekh' (leader of ten thousand). Cheer along with the locals as the athletes compete in a carnival-like atmosphere.

**DAY 20: ULAANBAATAR CITY**

You have the day in Ulaanbaatar to explore as you wish. This evening you will enjoy a traditional Mongolian performance followed by dinner.

**DAYS 21-22: DEPART ULAANBAATAR**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the following day.



Admire Lake Khovsgol

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**

Prices are per person, twin share

**2026 DATES**

24 Jun - 15 Jul **\$16,880**

**2027 DATES**

24 Jun - 14 Jul **\$17,680**

Note: This itinerary varies slightly each year. 2027 is currently a 21 Day Tour. Please visit our website for the latest details.

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide or Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Ulaanbaatar – Ulaanbaatar) 20 days from \$14,680 per person, twin share
- Single supplement from \$2,280

**Important note**

Prices include airline fuel surcharge and taxes. Correct as of 1 June 2025, subject to change. Depending on airline schedules, you may depart and/or arrive on Day 2. Extra nights' accommodation (pre or post tour) or stopovers may be required at an additional cost.

*Customary tipping amount of approximately USD120 (AU\$185) is paid locally in Mongolia.*



**LATEST OFFERS**

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



# CRUISE & TOUR

---

For those looking for the ultimate combination

Wendy Wu Cruise & Tour holidays combine the best of the world's ocean cruises with our award-winning touring itineraries to create unforgettable holidays.

Our fully inclusive touring ethos, where everything is taken care of, is the perfect match for a carefree voyage to the exotic corners of the world. With our carefully chosen cruise partners, we've curated unique journeys that weave together inspirational cruise itineraries with our most popular tours, providing you with the absolute best of both worlds.

## SAIL IN STYLE

If you've not cruised before, you're in for a real treat. Travelling in style, having to unpack just the once, modern cruise ships provide accommodation, dining and bar choices that outshine any hotel. Add the huge choice of entertainment, leisure and relaxation options available and you'll begin to understand why cruising is so popular.

## EXPERIENCE EXTRAORDINARY TOURING

Where the ocean ends we begin. Connecting seamlessly with your cruise, the land element of your holiday will take you places cruise ships just cannot reach. Fully escorted by our famous National Escorts all the way, we'll show you the iconic attractions and hidden gems, immersing you in the local culture the way only we can.

## WHAT'S INCLUDED

On your Wendy Wu Cruise & Tour Holiday everything you need for an unforgettable holiday is included beginning with return flights from Australia and all connecting transfers. Cruises include outside staterooms (no inside cabins for us!), dining, drinks and onboard entertainment whilst your land touring includes 4 star hotels, all meals, touring with guides, sightseeing and entrance fees. You'll only need to budget extra for a range of optional shore excursions from the ship whilst cruising.

Say hello to our cruise partners:

## ROYAL CARIBBEAN INTERNATIONAL

Royal Caribbean International has been delivering innovation at sea since its launch in 1969. Each successive class of ships is a record-breaking architectural marvel that revolutionises holidays with the latest technology. Today, the cruise line continues to dial up the guest experience for adventurous travellers, offering bold onboard thrills, spectacular dining options, breathtaking entertainment and world-class accommodation.

## CELEBRITY CRUISES

Celebrity is different. As in "you'll never want to vacation any other way" kind of different. Every detail is elevated beyond what you ever thought a vacation could be. You'll enjoy the intimate feel and thoughtful service of a smaller ship, the variety and excitement of a bigger one, and experiences you won't find anywhere else. So, if you want to explore the world or get away from it for a little while, Nothing Comes Close to Celebrity Cruises.

## AZAMARA

Since 2010, Azamara has delivered a unique way to travel that they call Destination Immersion experiences. Their intimate, club-like ships can fit in smaller ports bigger vessels can't visit, and you'll experience destinations that aren't even on the map for other cruises. With smaller ports, longer stays, and more overnights than other cruise lines, Azamara makes it easier than ever to be immersed in the heart of local cultures in the ports they visit.

## NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINES

On a holiday with NCL, there's always more to experience. Kick back in their award-winning spa and go full throttle on the only race tracks at sea. Explore more iconic destinations around the globe and savour every bite at more than 20 world-class restaurants. And with a crew that's dedicated to personalised service, you'll always feel welcomed and pampered. Out here, you never have to choose between what you love and what you love - so everyone can have their best holiday ever.

# CHINA BY LAND, JAPAN BY SEA

## CRUISE & TOUR

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$9,580**



**INCLUSIVE FROM**  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH



**ALL MEALS**



**8 NIGHT**  
**ROYAL CARIBBEAN**  
**CRUISE INCLUDED**

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Cruise from Shanghai to Shanghai
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army



Soak up views of the Shanghai skyline

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 19 breakfasts, 18 lunches & 19 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation, plus Royal Caribbean cruise
- Touring with guides and entrance fees



## ROYAL CARIBBEAN SPECTRUM OF THE SEAS

Full of dazzling features, Spectrum of the Seas® is designed and built for unforgettable experiences. A wealth of adventure across activities, entertainment and dining awaits your arrival. From custom drink creations crafted by robots at the Bionic Bar®, and revolutionary staterooms, to innovative dining concepts and the largest indoor sports and entertainment complex.

### Your Cruise Features

- ▶ Soft drinks and all meals onboard
- ▶ Outside or balcony cabins as standard
- ▶ 200 USD onboard credit

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historical capital. On arrival at the airport, you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to the hotel. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE BEIJING

Walk through Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a complex full of imperial riches. Then, find harmony in the symmetry of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, dine on local delicacy, Peking Duck.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

Travel out of the city to the magnificent Great Wall of China, learning a little about its long history before taking a short walk to fully appreciate this world-famous structure. Stop off at a jade factory before visiting the Sacred Way and Ming Tombs. This evening, enjoy a thrilling acrobatic show.

### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO PINGYAO

Transfer to the train station and board a bullet train to Pingyao. A living museum and home to China's best preserved ancient city walls, walk the characterful streets to see the Yamen and the Rishengchang Financial House Museum.

### DAY 5: TRAVEL TO XIAN

This morning is at leisure (additional option: hands-on noodle making demonstration) before travelling to Xian by bullet train.

### DAY 6: EXPLORE XIAN

Today, come face to face with the Terracotta Warriors, an army created to protect China's

first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, in the afterlife. Later, stroll Xian's beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls, before a dumpling demonstration, a delicious dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.

### DAY 7: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

After breakfast, walk through the atmospheric alleyways of the Muslim Quarter, lined with delicious street food stalls. Then, transfer to the station and board a bullet train to Chengdu. This evening, dine on a Sichuan hot pot, a local speciality, and watch a fascinating face changing show.

### DAY 8: EXPLORE CHENGDU

This morning is dedicated to Chengdu's most famous resident, the lovable giant panda. Visit the Dujiangyan Panda Base to learn all about them and see them relaxing, playing and chomping on bamboo. The rest of the day is at leisure (additional option: volunteer at the Panda Base).

### DAY 9: TRAVEL TO SHANGHAI

Fly from Chengdu to Shanghai. Transfer to your hotel then begin your explorations, strolling along the Bund to admire the Art Deco architecture and enjoying panoramic views of the city on a Huangpu River cruise.

### DAY 10: BOARD THE ROYAL CARIBBEAN SPECTRUM OF THE SEAS

After breakfast you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to Shanghai's cruise terminal, Baoshan, to board your cruise. The rest of the day is free to explore the ship's facilities and settle in. Throughout your cruise, when your ship comes into port, there will be a range of excursions available

CRUISE & TOUR

CHINA, JAPAN

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey from China to Japan, and back again, on this Far Eastern expedition. Contrast the history and culture of these two ancient nations and see their biggest treasures with your own eyes.



Enjoy various cruise stops around Japan



Oceanview Balcony Room, Royal Caribbean

to help you explore each destination. These excursions are at your own expense and are bookable on your cruise reservation. Please note: sailing itinerary may vary depending on departure date.

**DAY 11-12: CRUISE – AT SEA**

Spend the day exploring the plentiful ways to be active or relax on your cruise ship as you sail across the East China Sea toward Japan.

**DAY 13: CRUISE – EXPLORE TOKYO**

Tokyo, Japan's capital since 1868 and one of the world's largest cities, may seem a thoroughly modern cityscape at first glance, but look beyond the soaring towers and neon signs and find deeply rooted tradition and peaceful pockets of the past

**DAY 14: CRUISE – EXPLORE MT FUJI**

Today you will dock in the port of Shimizu, the closest port to Mount Fuji. Disembark the cruise ship and enjoy a day at leisure before returning to your ship later in the day for your onward journey.

**DAY 15: CRUISE – EXPLORE KYOTO/OSAKA**

Arrive in Osaka, a brash, lively city that has earned the nickname 'Japan's kitchen' for its spectacular food. Easily reachable from Osaka is Kyoto; Japan's capital for over 1,000 years, it is a treasure trove of history and timeless culture. A perfect balance of old and new, it's in exploring Kyoto that you can glimpse Japan's traditional soul.

**DAYS 16-17: CRUISE – AT SEA**

With two days at sea you are free to make the most of your cruise ship facilities.

Relax by the pool, try out the restaurants and bars, and enjoy the range of activities and shows.

**DAY 18: ARRIVE IN SHANGHAI**

Disembark the Spectrum of the Seas at Shanghai's cruise port, where you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**DAY 19: EXPLORE SHANGHAI**

Continue exploring the city today, visiting the peaceful Yu Garden, the quaint Old Town and the Xintiandi area, then learn all about silk production from silkworm to loom at a silk factory. This evening, dine on a traditional Shanghainese meal.

**DAYS 20-21: FLY SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or the following day.



Explore Pingyao

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES	Outside	Balcony
13 May - 2 Jun <sup>1</sup>	\$9,580	\$9,980
30 Jul - 19 Aug <sup>2</sup>	\$10,880	\$11,280
2 Sep - 22 Sep <sup>3</sup>	\$9,580	\$9,980
15 Oct - 04 Nov <sup>3</sup>	\$9,880	\$10,480
2027 DATES	Outside	Balcony
10 Feb - 02 Mar <sup>4</sup>	\$9,880	\$10,480
14 Apr - 04 May <sup>4</sup>	\$9,880	\$10,480

CRUISE ITINERARIES

- 1 - Shanghai | At Sea | Tokyo | Mt Fuji | Kyoto (Osaka) | At Sea | Shanghai
- 2 - Shanghai | At Sea | Kyoto (Osaka) | Nagoya | Tokyo | At Sea | Shanghai
- 3 - Shanghai | At Sea | Sakaiminato | Kyoto (Maizuru) | Niigata | Hakodate | At Sea | Shanghai
- 4 - Shanghai | At Sea | Kyoto (Osaka) | Tokyo | At Sea | Shanghai

Flight and supplement information

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide & Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Land only (Beijing – Shanghai) 20 days from \$8,480 per person, twin share (outside cabin)
- Single supplement from \$3,280 (outside cabin)
- Gratuities on cruise included
- Tipping paid locally RMB720 (China)



LATEST OFFERS

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Sichuan hot pot is a perfect intro to the bold food of China's west. A bubbling pot of spicy oil sits at the center, surrounded by bite-sized raw meats and vegetables. Diners skewer and cook them in the pot. Delicious and fun!
- ▶ Be amazed by Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatics! With contortion, juggling, and plate spinning, the action keeps you on the edge of your seat.
- ▶ China loves dumplings; symbols of comfort and prosperity. In Xian, learn to fold and cook them, then enjoy a dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.

NEW

# BEST OF CHINA & JAPAN BY LAND & SEA

## CRUISE & TOUR

25 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$15,980**



INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS



11 NIGHT CELEBRITY CRUISE

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Meet China's pandas
- ✓ Meet the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Cruise Tokyo to Tokyo
- ✓ Explore Tokyo's best bits



Visit the adorable pandas of Chengdu

### PRICE INCLUDES

- 22 breakfasts, 21 lunches & 22 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation, plus Celebrity cruise
- Touring with guides and entrance fees



### CELEBRITY MILLENNIUM

As part of a \$500 million fleet-wide modernization, Celebrity Millennium is making even bigger waves with phenomenal new staterooms, technologies, and design, transforming the way people open their world. Enjoy six complimentary dining venues, nine bars and lounges and a host of leisure facilities.

#### Your Cruise Features

- ▶ All drinks including alcohol
- ▶ Outside or balcony cabins as standard
- ▶ All meals on board

## ITINERARY

### DAYS 1-2: FLY TO CHENGDU

Fly overnight to Chengdu, home to China's most adorable resident, the giant panda. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is yours to relax and refresh, or to begin exploring.

### DAY 3: VISIT THE PANDAS

This morning is dedicated to Chengdu's most famous resident, the lovable giant panda. Visit the Dujiangyan Panda Base, located outside the city at the foot of the mountains that are the bears' natural habitat. Here you'll learn about pandas and watch them relaxing and playing. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO XIAN

Take the super-fast bullet train to Xian. On arrival, soak up the sights, sounds and atmosphere of the lively Muslim Quarter then enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

### DAY 5: EXPLORE XIAN

This morning, come face to face with the Terracotta Warriors, an army created to protect China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, in the afterlife, and one of the greatest archaeological discoveries of the 20th century. Continue to a workshop to see artisans modelling smaller warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Stroll on Xian's magnificent 12 metre high city walls for views over the city, before a dumpling demonstration, a delicious dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.

### DAY 6: TRAVEL TO PINGYAO

Transfer to the train station and board a bullet train to Pingyao, a living museum and home to beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls.

### DAY 7: TRAVEL TO BEIJING

Embark on a tour of Pingyao, wandering the old, cobbled streets before a visit to the Rishengchang Financial House Museum. Transfer to the station and board a bullet train bound for China's capital city, Beijing.

### DAY 8: WALK THE GREAT WALL

Travel out of the city to the magnificent Great Wall of China, learning a little about its long history before taking a short walk to fully appreciate this world-famous structure. Stop off at a jade factory before visiting the Sacred Way and Ming Tombs. Return to Beijing where this evening, you'll enjoy a thrilling acrobatic show.



Walk on the Great Wall of China



**CRUISE & TOUR**  
CHINA, JAPAN, SOUTH KOREA

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**  
Explore two great, ancient nations by land and sea, immersing yourself in the age-old history and culture of each and exploring their most iconic sights. Venture across China from panda-filled Chengdu to Beijing by land before flying to Tokyo, to continue the adventure by cruise ship.

**DAY 9: EXPLORE BEIJING**

Walk through Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a complex full of imperial riches. Then, find harmony in the symmetry of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, dine on local delicacy, Peking Duck.

**DAY 10: BEIJING TO TOKYO**

Bid farewell to China and board a flight to Tokyo, capital of Japan. On arrival, you'll be transferred to your hotel and have the rest of the day at leisure.

**DAY 11: EXPLORE TOKYO**

Embark on a full day tour of Tokyo, beginning at the atmospheric Sensoji, the oldest Buddhist temple in the city. Then, ascend the close by Tokyo Skytree to admire panoramic views over Tokyo's urban sprawl before preparing your own lunch in a hands-on sushi making class, where you can pick up tips and tricks from a chef. Later stroll around the Imperial Palace Park followed by a visit the serene Meiji Shrine. Finally, taste local snacks at Takeshita Street and pause for a photo op at the famous Shibuya Crossing.

**DAY 12: BOARD THE CELEBRITY MILLENNIUM**

After breakfast you will be transferred to Yokohama cruise terminal to board your cruise. The rest of the day is free to explore the ship's facilities and settle in. Throughout your cruise, when your ship comes into port, there will be a range of excursions available to help you explore each destination. These excursions are at your own expense and are bookable on your cruise reservation.

**DAY 13 CRUISE – EXPLORE MOUNT FUJI**

Port at Shimizu, a city of medieval castle ruins, ancient pine groves and traditional gardens. Here, you are ideally located for viewing Mount Fuji (weather dependent) or exploring the series of fascinating cultural sights around its base.

**DAY 14: CRUISE – EXPLORE KYOTO**

Arrive in Osaka, the closest port to the timeless city of Kyoto, Japan's capital for over 1,000 years and a treasure trove of history and culture. Spend the day exploring among ancient architecture, soaking up a rich, age-old culture or sampling some of the city's culinary delights.

**DAY 15: CRUISE – KYOTO**

Spend a second day at port in Osaka, making the most of the excellent range of facilities onboard your cruise ship or continuing your explorations of Kyoto.

**DAY 16: CRUISE – EXPLORE KOCHI**

Port at Kochi. A surfer hang out with a UNESCO Global Geopark coastline, plentiful great outdoors and bags of rustic charm, Kochi is a wonderful place to while away a day.

**DAY 17: CRUISE – AT SEA**

Spend the day enjoying the plentiful activities and facilities that are available onboard the Celebrity Millennium as you cruise across the Sea of Japan.

**DAY 18: CRUISE – EXPLORE BUSAN**

Hello, South Korea! Port at the bustling city of Busan. Boasting mountains, beaches, and hot springs, this is a city full of small-town charm.

**DAY 19: CRUISE – EXPLORE NAGASAKI**

Head back to Japan, porting at Nagasaki. Nagasaki is best known for the events of the 9th of August 1945 but there is so much more to it. Backed by rolling hills and forested islands, with unspoilt beaches, European-style architecture, and ancient roots, it is a delight to explore.

**DAY 20: CRUISE – EXPLORE KAGOSHIMA**

Arrive at Kagoshima, a city at the southern tip of the island of Kyushu. Watched over by the active Sakurajima volcano and rich in history and delicious food, and surrounded by glorious nature, there is plenty to discover here.

**DAY 21: CRUISE – AT SEA**

Make the most of your cruise ship facilities today – you could relax by the pool, try out the restaurants and bars, and enjoy the range of activities and shows.

**DAY 22: CRUISE – EXPLORE TOKYO**

Arrive back in Tokyo. Today you are free to enjoy a final day on the cruise ship, or head out to explore Tokyo or the surrounding area on an excursion.

**DAY 23: DISEMBARK THE CELEBRITY MILLENNIUM**

Bid farewell to the Celebrity Millennium. Met by a guide, you will be transferred to your hotel in Tokyo.

**DAYS 24-25 FLY TOKYO TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or the following day.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**  
Prices are per person, twin share

2026 DATES	Outside	Balcony
10 Apr - 04 May	\$15,980	\$16,980

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide & Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Single supplement from \$6,980 (outside cabin)
- Land only (Chengdu – Tokyo) 23 days from \$14,780 per person, twin share (outside cabin)
- Tipping payable locally 510 RMB (China)
- Gratuities on cruise included

**LATEST OFFERS**  
Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

Explore bustling Tokyo

**▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES**

- ▶ Dine on delicious, doughy Shui Jiao dumplings, a Xian speciality, before getting swept away in the sights and sounds of the Tang Dynasty with a spectacular show of traditional music, dancing and performance.
- ▶ Gasp at the athletic abilities of the artists who perform in Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular! The show features all sorts of stunts and acts such as contortionism, juggling, plate spinning and much, much more. All the action will keep you firmly on the edge of your seat.
- ▶ A Sichuan hot pot is the perfect introduction to the food of China's west. A big bubbling pot of flavourful oil is placed in the centre of the table, with a variety of raw meat and vegetables, in small pieces, which diners skewer and cook in the oil. A delicious, and fun experience!

# BEIJING TO SINGAPORE

## CRUISE & TOUR

25 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$16,580



INCLUSIVE FROM SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE & PERTH



ALL MEALS



12 NIGHT CELEBRITY CRUISE INCLUDED

## TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Cruise from Hong Kong to Singapore
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Explore Hong Kong



Explore the Forbidden City

## PRICE INCLUDES

- 24 breakfasts, 23 lunches & 24 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation, plus Celebrity cruise
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for Australian passport holders



## CELEBRITY SOLSTICE

Celebrity Solstice® is one of the most decorated ships at sea. So it's no wonder that it's full of "firsts". Like the first Lawn Club at sea and the first Hot Glass Show. The first cruise line to have five women, also known as "the Leading Ladies" redesign, and redecorate the staterooms.

### Your Cruise Features

- ▶ All drinks including alcohol
- ▶ Outside cabins as standard
- ▶ All meals onboard

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historical capital. On arrival at the airport, you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to the hotel. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE BEIJING

Walk through Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a complex full of imperial riches. Then, find harmony in the symmetry of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, dine on local delicacy, Peking Duck.

### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

Travel out of the city to the magnificent Great Wall of China, learning a little about its long history before taking a short walk to fully appreciate this world-famous structure. Stop off at a jade factory before visiting the Sacred Way and Ming Tombs. This evening, enjoy a thrilling acrobatic show.

### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO PINGYAO

Transfer to the train station and board a bullet train to Pingyao. A living museum and home to China's best preserved old city walls, walk the characterful streets to see the Yamen and the Rishengchang Financial House Museum.

### DAY 5: TRAVEL TO XIAN

This morning is at leisure (additional option: hands-on noodle making demonstration) before travelling to Xian by bullet train.

### DAY 6: EXPLORE XIAN

Today, come face to face with the Terracotta Warriors, an army created to protect China's

first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, in the afterlife. Later, stroll Xian's beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls, before a dumpling demonstration, a delicious dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.

### DAY 7: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

After breakfast, walk through the atmospheric alleyways of the Muslim Quarter, lined with delicious street food stalls. Then, transfer to the station and board a bullet train to Chengdu. This evening, dine on a Sichuan hot pot, a local speciality, and watch a fascinating face changing show.

### DAY 8: EXPLORE CHENGDU

This morning is dedicated to Chengdu's most famous resident, the lovable giant panda. Visit the Dujiangyan Panda Base to learn all about them and see them relaxing, playing and chomping on bamboo. The rest of the day is at leisure (additional option: volunteer at the Panda Base).

### DAY 9: TRAVEL TO HONG KONG

Fly from Chengdu to Hong Kong. Transfer to your hotel and spend the rest of the day at leisure.

### DAY 10: EXPLORE HONG KONG

Spend the day exploring under the iconic skyline of Hong Kong. Ride the tram up Victoria Peak for breathtaking views and a fascinating walking tour. Return to Central and ride the Central Escalator of Tai Kwun, the city's new artistic hub. Continue to Hollywood Road and Man Mo Temple. Enjoy a dim sum making demonstration, before eating it for lunch, then head for the West Kowloon Cultural District.

**DAY 11: BOARD THE CELEBRITY SOLSTICE**

After breakfast you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to Hong Kong's cruise terminal to board your cruise. The rest of the day is free to explore the ship's facilities and settle in. Throughout your cruise, when your ship comes into port, there will be a range of excursions available to help you explore each destination. These excursions are at your own expense and are bookable on your cruise reservation.

**DAY 12: CRUISE – AT SEA**

Spend the day getting to know the plentiful activities available on your cruise ship.

**DAY 13: CRUISE – EXPLORE HANOI**

Port in Halong Bay for Vietnam's capital city, Hanoi. Halong Bay itself is a spectacular UNESCO-listed seascape of limestone karst towers and cliffs, while Hanoi is a metropolis where you can discover layer upon layer of history on grand, bustling streets.

**DAY 14: CRUISE – HANOI**

Spend today at port in Halong Bay, making the most of the excellent facilities onboard your cruise ship.

**DAY 15: CRUISE – EXPLORE HUE**

Port at Chan May to explore the imperial history of Hue or the relaxed vibes of Danang.

**DAY 16: CRUISE – AT SEA**

As you sail southwards along Vietnam's coastline, continue living the high life on your cruise ship.

**DAY 17: CRUISE – EXPLORE SAIGON**

Port at Phu My and delve into the frenetic vibrancy of the city of Saigon.

**DAY 18: CRUISE – AT SEA**

Today, why not sip a drink at one of your cruise ship's bars, try out a new sport or visit the spa, as you sail across the Gulf of Thailand.

**DAY 19: CRUISE – EXPLORE BANGKOK**

Arrive at Bangkok (Laem Chabang), Thailand's vibrant and heritage-filled capital city.

**DAY 20: CRUISE – BANGKOK**

Spend today at port in Bangkok or enjoying your cruise ship's many amenities.

**DAY 21: CRUISE – EXPLORE KO SAMUI**

Discover this tropical paradise island with its waving palms, white sands, and azure waters.

**DAY 22: CRUISE – AT SEA**

Savour your final day at sea, making sure to do all your favourite cruise ship activities as you cross into Malaysian waters.

**DAY 23: ARRIVE IN SINGAPORE**

Disembark the Celebrity Solstice at Singapore's cruise port, where you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

**DAY 24: EXPLORE SINGAPORE**

Embark a full day tour of Singapore. Begin in the historic neighbourhoods of Chinatown and Kampong Glam then pass Parliament House on the way to Merlion Park where you'll get excellent views over Marina Bay. Arrive at the Fullerton Hotel via a hidden walkway for a delicious afternoon tea. Cruise the Singapore River as the sun sets then, post dinner, explore the magnificent Gardens by the Bay.

**DAY 25: FLY SINGAPORE TO AUSTRALIA**

Transfer to the airport for your flight back to Australia.

**CRUISE & TOUR**

CHINA, HONG KONG, VIETNAM,  
THAILAND, SINGAPORE

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

An expedition across Asia, by land and sea, travel from the rich history of Beijing, through China to Hong Kong, following the coast of Southeast Asia to reach the marvellous modern metropolis of Singapore.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**

Prices are per person, twin share

2027 DATES	Outside	Balcony
05 Mar - 29 Mar		<b>\$16,580</b>

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide & Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Single supplement from \$8,580 (balcony cabin)
- Land only (Beijing – Singapore) 25 days from \$15,480 per person, twin share (balcony cabin)
- Tipping paid locally RMB 510 + HKD 100 + SGD 15
- Gratuities on cruise included

**LATEST OFFERS**

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Enjoy an acrobatic spectacular

**▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES**

- ▶ Gasp at the artistic and athletic abilities of Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular! Featuring contortionism, juggling, plate spinning and much, much more, all the action will keep you on the edge of your seat.
- ▶ Filling, delicious and a symbol of comfort, hope and prosperity, China loves dumplings! In Xian, learn how these tasty morsels are folded and cooked, before sitting down to a dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.
- ▶ A Hong Kong institution, dim sum are bite-sized delights served as part of the ritual of 'yum cha' (drink tea). Enjoy a dim sum demonstration, learning all about the different varieties, and how they are handcrafted and served. You'll dine on the delicious results for lunch.

NEW

# CHINA BY RAIL, JAPAN BY SEA

## CRUISE & TOUR

28 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$18,580**

 **INCLUSIVE FROM**  
SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, BRISBANE,  
ADELAIDE & PERTH

 **ALL MEALS**

 **11 NIGHT NORWEGIAN  
CRUISE INCLUDED**

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Cruise the spectacular Li River
- ✓ Cruise Hong Kong to Tokyo
- ✓ Explore Tokyo's best bits



Walk on the Great Wall of China

### PRICE INCLUDES

- 26 breakfasts, 25 lunches & 26 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation, plus NCL cruise
- Touring with guides and entrance fees



### NORWEGIAN JADE

Onboard the Norwegian Jade, every moment is unforgettable! From vibrant entertainment to the wide range of delicious complimentary and speciality restaurants, there is so much to explore. Relax in a hot tub, the spa and by the pool, watch a show, or live it up in the casino or at a unique bar or lounge. You can always find a moment of calm in your comfortable, refurbished stateroom before heading out to do it all over again.

#### Your Cruise Features

- ▶ NCL's 'More at Sea Package', with enhanced beverages including premium spirits, upgraded speciality dining options and more!
- ▶ Access to the Mandara Spa and four outdoor hot tubs to relax in.
- ▶ Range of shows, classes, lectures and trivia activities to get involved in.

### ITINERARY

#### DAY 1: ARRIVE IN BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historical capital. On arrival at the airport, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

#### DAY 2: EXPLORE BEIJING

Walk through Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a complex full of imperial riches. Then, find harmony in the symmetry of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, dine on local delicacy, Peking Duck.

#### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

Travel out of the city to the magnificent Great Wall of China, learning a little about its long history before taking a short walk to fully appreciate this world-famous structure. This evening, enjoy a thrilling acrobatic show.

#### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO PINGYAO

Transfer to the train station and board a bullet train to Pingyao. A living museum, walk the characterful streets and see China's best preserved old city wall.

#### DAY 5: TRAVEL TO XIAN

This morning is at leisure (additional option, payable locally: hands-on noodle making demonstration) before travelling to Xian by bullet train.

#### DAY 6: EXPLORE XIAN

This morning, come face to face with the enigmatic Terracotta Warriors and learn more about their purpose. Later, stroll Xian's 14th-century city wall, before a dumpling demonstration, a dumpling banquet and Tang Dynasty show.

#### DAY 7: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

Board a bullet train to Chengdu. This evening, dine on a delicious Sichuan hot pot, a local speciality, and watch a fascinating face changing show.

#### DAY 8: EXPLORE CHENGDU

This morning is dedicated to Chengdu's most famous resident, the lovable giant panda, with a visit the Dujiangyan Panda Research Base (additional option, payable locally: volunteer at the Panda Base). Return to Chengdu where you'll take a stroll around People's Park.

#### DAY 9: TRAIN TO GUILIN

Board a bullet train to the city of Guilin, beautifully set on the Li River.

#### DAY 10: LI RIVER CRUISE

Float gently through the dramatic karst scenery of the Li River to reach the charming town of Yangshuo. Next, explore Yangshuo, wandering the cobbled streets and browsing the local market. This evening, enjoy the Impression of Liu Sanjie show.

#### DAY 11: AROUND YANGSHUO

Spend the morning exploring the spectacular countryside around Yangshuo. Return to Guilin via the impressive Reed Flute Caves.

#### DAY 12: TRAIN TO HONG KONG

All aboard the bullet train to Hong Kong! On arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure to start exploring this incredible city.

#### DAY 13: EXPLORE HONG KONG

Spend the day exploring under the iconic skyline of Hong Kong.



You'll ride the tram up Victoria Peak, visit Man Mo Temple, explore the West Kowloon Cultural District and enjoy a dim sum making demonstration.

**DAY 14: BOARD THE NORWEGIAN JADE**

After breakfast you will be transferred to Hong Kong's cruise terminal to board your cruise. The rest of the day is free to explore the ship's facilities and settle in. Throughout your cruise, when your ship comes into port, there will be a range of excursions available to help you explore each destination. These excursions are at your own expense and are bookable on your cruise reservation.

**DAY 15: CRUISE – EXPLORE KAOHSIUNG**

Welcome to Taiwan! Dock in the port of Kaohsiung, a city considered Taiwan's cultural hotspot, with plenty of excellent museums, waterside parks and cafes to discover.

**DAY 16: CRUISE – EXPLORE TAIPEI**

Pause at the port of Keelung which gives easy access to Taiwan's capital, Taipei. A modern city full of a timeless culture that blends Chinese, Japanese, Southeast Asian and Western influences, you'll find plenty to explore.

**DAY 17: CRUISE – EXPLORE MIYAKOJIMA**

Hello Japan! Dock at Miyakojima, one of Japan's tropical Okinawa islands. You could relax on one of the white sand beaches, discover some of Japan's best diving and snorkelling spots or learn more about the region's unique cultural traditions.

**DAY 18: CRUISE – AT SEA**

Spend this day at sea making the most of the Norwegian Jade's excellent range of facilities and activities. Try the different restaurants, watch live performances featuring a talented cast of performers and musicians or browse the shopping boutiques for souvenirs.

**DAY 19: CRUISE – EXPLORE NAGASAKI**

Nagasaki is best known for the events of the 9th of August 1945 but there is so much more to it. Backed by rolling hills and forested islands, with unspoilt beaches, European-style architecture, and ancient roots, it is a delight to explore.

**DAY 20: CRUISE – EXPLORE KAGOSHIMA**

Today's port of call is the sunny city of Kagoshima, nestled at the foot of Sakurajima Volcano. While the city itself has historic castles and traditional gardens to explore, there are also volcanic hot springs to soak in and delicious local food to try.

**DAY 21: CRUISE – EXPLORE HIROSHIMA**

Arrive at Hiroshima. The first city in the world to feel the power of the atomic bomb in 1945, Hiroshima has emerged from the ashes as a cosmopolitan and peaceful place. Consider visiting the tranquil Peace Park to learn about and reflect on the past.

**DAY 22: CRUISE – EXPLORE KOCHI**

Port at Kochi. A surfer hang out with a UNESCO Global Geopark coastline, plentiful outdoor activities and a magnificent 400 year old castle, Kochi is a wonderful place to while away a day.

**DAY 23: CRUISE – EXPLORE KYOTO**

Arrive in Osaka, the closest port to the timeless city of Kyoto, Japan's capital for over 1,000 years and a treasure trove of history and culture. Spend the day exploring among ancient architecture, soaking up a rich, age-old culture or sampling some of the city's culinary delights.

**DAY 24: CRUISE – MOUNT FUJI**

Port at Shimizu. Here, you are ideally located for viewing Mount Fuji or exploring the series of fascinating cultural sights around its base.

**DAY 25: ARRIVE IN TOKYO**

Bid farewell to the Norwegian Jade. Met by a guide, you will be transferred to your hotel in Tokyo where the rest of the day is at leisure.

**DAY 26: DISCOVER TOKYO**

Embark on a full day exploration of Tokyo, starting at vibrant Sensoji, the city's oldest temple, before ascending the towering Tokyo Skytree. Enjoy a sushi making masterclass and dine on your creation for lunch, fuel for an afternoon that features the Meiji Jingu Shrine.

**DAYS 27-28: FLY TOKYO TO AUSTRALIA**

Fly to Australia, arriving home the same or the following day.



Balcony room, Norwegian Jade

**CRUISE & TOUR**

CHINA, HONG KONG, TAIWAN, JAPAN

PHYSICAL RATING



**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

All aboard this exciting adventure by rail and ship! Travel across China by high-speed train, taking in the must-see sights as you go before cruising from Hong Kong to Japan (via Taiwan) to explore the history and culture of this amazing archipelago.

**PRICES & DEPARTURES**

Prices are per person, twin share

2027 DATES	Outside	Balcony
09 Feb - 8 Mar	\$18,580	

**Flight and supplement information**

- Based on departures from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide & Perth
- Departures from other cities and flight upgrades available on request
- Single supplement from \$7,080 (outside cabin)
- Land only (Beijing – Tokyo) 27 days from \$17,380 per person, twin share (outside cabin)
- Tipping paid locally RMB 740
- Gratuities on cruise included



LATEST OFFERS

Scan here to view.

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Enjoy various cruise stops around Japan

**▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES**

- ▶ Sichuan hot pot is a perfect intro to the bold food of China's west. A bubbling pot of spicy oil sits at the center, surrounded by bite-sized raw meats and vegetables. Diners skewer and cook them in the pot—delicious and fun!
- ▶ Be amazed by Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatics! With contortion, juggling, and plate spinning, the action keeps you on the edge of your seat.
- ▶ China loves dumplings—symbols of comfort and prosperity. In Xian, learn to fold and cook them, then enjoy a dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.



# PRIVATE & TAILORMADE TOURS

We know that, however wonderful our group tours are, one size doesn't fit all. Which is why we are also delighted to offer private and tailor-made touring, the perfect choice for those who prefer to travel in their own private group or want the flexibility to follow their own itinerary independently.

## PRIVATE TOURS

The Private Tours on the following pages are crafted especially to suit smaller travelling parties and are the perfect choice for those who prefer to travel independently with family or friends.

- Travel on any day you wish
- Expertly crafted itineraries, tailored for parties as small as one.
- A private trip just for you and your chosen travel party.
- Enjoy the undivided attention of your knowledgeable private guide.
- Stay in central, often smaller hotels. Explore from your doorstep!
- Enjoy a more intimate and independent travel experience.

## TAILORMADE

If none of our Private Tours quite fit the bill, we can create a guided journey especially for you.

You're completely in control of the what, where and when. You can choose the pace, where to linger longer, where to pass through and where to bypass completely. From comfortable to luxurious hotels, where and what you eat, how many nights you stay, when you travel, and even the authentic experiences that truly define your adventure – it's all up to you!

You can choose to tweak any of the private tours shown here or we can create the perfect tour for you from scratch. Our expert Tailormade Team are on-hand to advise and recommend – just let them know what you're after and they'll do the rest.

## PRIVATE TOURING FOR LARGER GROUPS

If you're organising a tour for 10 or more passengers, allow us to lighten the load. At Wendy Wu Tours, we can plan a range of exciting itineraries to suit your group's every want and need.

Whether you choose one of our fantastic 'ready-made' itineraries for a private departure or let us design a bespoke journey just for you, we'll make sure it's packed with the sights and experiences your group will love. The best part? You can be involved in the planning as much or as little as you like.

Our team brings a wealth of knowledge to the table. We'll create something truly special and ensure the entire process runs seamlessly from start to finish.

**For more information talk to our Special Groups Team on 1300 727 998.**

# A GLIMPSE OF CHINA

## PRIVATE TOUR

9 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$5,580**

LAND ONLY

MEALS AS STATED

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Find the past in Zhujiajiao
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Spend time in traditional hutongs
- ✓ Explore the Summer Palace



Feel the serenity of the Temple of Heaven

### PRICE INCLUDES

- 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches & 3 dinners
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with local guides and entrance fees
- 1st class bullet train seats



Soak up the buzz of the Muslim Quarter

### ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ From hand-stretched noodles to barbecued meat on skewers, Xian's Muslim Quarter is a street food heaven! As you explore these atmospheric streets and soak up the history, why not grab a delicious snack or two, to keep your energy up?
- ▶ Jade has long been a sacred stone to the Chinese people, bringing fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Visit a jade factory where you can learn more about its origins, its importance and how it is crafted.
- ▶ Gasp at artistic antics like contortionism, juggling and plate spinning at Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular – all the edge-of-your-seat action is truly

### ITINERARY

#### DAY 1: ARRIVE IN SHANGHAI

Arrive in the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

#### DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east meets west on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and centuries-old temples. Today's explorations start at the peaceful Yu Garden and the bustling old town. Discover the artistry of silk production at a local silk mill, then take in the grand colonial architecture on a stroll along the Bund and the stylish Xintiandi precinct. Walk down iconic Nanjing Road, a lively shopping boulevard. This evening, enjoy a panoramic cruise along the Huangpu River, where the glittering city skyline creates a truly unforgettable sight. (B,L)

#### DAY 3: ZHUJIAJIAO WATER TOWN

Visit Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns, built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. (B,L)

#### DAY 4: FEAST ON DUMPLINGS

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings, a speciality of the region, before a captivating performance of Tang Dynasty dancing. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses, and visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town and stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting. (B,L)

#### DAY 6: MUSLIM QUARTER

This morning, spend time walking through the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. Later, board the bullet train to Beijing, China's historic capital city. (B,L)



Visit the Forbidden City

## TAILORMAKE YOUR TOUR

This private tour can be tailored to suit your own wishes

- Change the route
- Alter how long you stay in each place
- Choose different hotels
- Change the sightseeing
- Add in more or less free time
- Include more immersive experiences

Here are a few suggestions to enhance your tour:



### VISIT ZHANGJIAJIE

Lose yourself in breathtaking Zhangjiajie, a landscape of thousands of towering sandstone columns draped in greenery and often swathed in swirling mists. As well as spectacular scenery there is plenty to do here – ride the glass elevator, walk on a glass bridge or glass skywalk and soar by cable car to the heights of Tianmen Mountain.



### MAKE DUMPLINGS IN XIAN

Learn to make the iconic dumpling at a cooking class with a professional chef in the history-filled city of Xian. Fully hands-on you'll make everything from scratch, kneading the dough, rolling it out and pinching in the fillings. Then it's time to cook these bitesize delights before savouring every mouthful as you devour them.



### EXPLORE THE HARBIN ICE FESTIVAL

Travel to China in the depths of winter to discover the magic of the Harbin Ice & Snow Festival, an annual festival that celebrates all things frozen! See the world's largest ice sculptures made by artists from around the world, enjoy the beautiful ice lanterns and watch plenty of ice based sports and activities.

Or alternatively we can build the perfect tour for you from scratch. Just call our Tailormade Team to get started.



Walk on the Great Wall



Stroll on Xian's historic city wall

### DAY 7: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart and stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. The sacred centre of the Chinese empire for 500 years and home to the Ming and Qing dynasties, the Forbidden City is a vast complex of over 900 buildings and covers an area of 180 acres. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Enjoy a leisurely stroll through Beijing's hutongs, some dating back 700 years. These narrow alleys are known for their labyrinthine layout, traditional courtyard homes, and sense of community that has been preserved for centuries. Meet a local family to get a glimpse of old Beijing's rich culture and experience first-hand the unique hutong way of life. End the day watching an exciting Chinese acrobatic show. (B,L,D)

### DAY 8: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Reaching the summit by a scenic chairlift or cable car ride, take a stroll along its ancient stones, admiring the magnificence of its construction and the dramatic scenery it crosses. Descend back down to the ground via a thrilling toboggan ride or by the more serene cable car. Visit a jade factory to discover this precious stone, believed to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you see the traditional Chinese gardens and exquisite architecture. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most famous delicacy – Peking duck. (B,L,D)

### DAY 9: DEPART BEIJING

Today, your arrangements end after a transfer to the airport. (B)



Explore the bright lights of Shanghai

# PANDAS & YANGTZE CRUISE

## PRIVATE TOUR

13 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON \$6,930

LAND ONLY

MEALS AS STATED

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover ancient Ciqikou

### PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 10 lunches & 6 dinners
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with local guides and entrance fees
- 1st class bullet train seats



Explore the old town of Ciqikou

### ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Explore the narrow cobble lanes of Ciqikou's old town, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties as well as its traditional architecture.
- ▶ Cruise through Qutang, Wu and Xiling gorges, otherwise known as the Three Gorges, admiring the magnificent scenery from the comfort of your Yangtze River cruise vessel and learning about its epic history from your onboard expert.
- ▶ Step back in time to relive the majesty of the Tang Dynasty, of which Xian was the prosperous and glorious capital, with a colourful spectacular of traditional music and dance.



See the adorable pandas at Chengdu's Conservation Centre

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: ARRIVE IN SHANGHAI

Arrive in the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today's explorations include the classical Yu Garden, a stop in the old town and learning about the age-old silk production process at a silk mill. Later admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund and Xintiandi area before viewing the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. The skyscrapers and glimmering lights are a sight to behold and make Shanghai unlike any other city in the world. (B,L)

### DAY 3: MODERN PUDONG

Spend the morning seeing the sights of the ultramodern Pudong area, also known as the financial district of the city with its skyscraping buildings. Later, take a bullet train to Yichang where you will board the Yangtze River cruise vessel. (B,L)

### DAYS 4-6: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering. But as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and enjoy various shore excursions. (B,L,D)

### DAY 7: HISTORIC CIQIKOU

Disembarking the cruise vessel in Chongqing, explore old Ciqikou, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties. Ciqikou's narrow streets are perfect for a morning stroll to admire the historical, traditional architecture. Later, board a bullet train to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan province. (B,D)

### DAY 8: PANDAS

Begin this morning with a visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre, which allows you to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, take a bullet train to the former imperial capital of Xian. (B,L)

### DAY 9: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses, and visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town and stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting. This evening a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing awaits. (B,L,D)

## TAILORMAKE YOUR TOUR

This private tour can be tailored to suit your own wishes

- Change the route
- Alter how long you stay in each place
- Choose different hotels
- Change the sightseeing
- Add in more or less free time
- Include more immersive experiences

Here are a few suggestions to enhance your tour:



### UPGRADE YOUR CRUISE

The smallest and most exclusive cruise ship on the Yangtze River, the Yangzi Explorer is the perfect choice for the discerning traveller. Savour the views of the Three Gorges in utmost comfort, enjoy attentive service and innovative à la carte dining and take part in a wealth of onboard activities and shore excursions.



### VOLUNTEER WITH PANDAS

Step into the role of an honorary panda keeper for the gorgeous residents of Dujiangyan Panda Base. On this special one-day experience, you'll learn all about pandas and how they are cared for, helping with tasks like cleaning enclosures, preparing bamboo and 'panda cakes', and observing and recording panda behaviours.



### OVERNIGHT AT THE GREAT WALL

Spend the night in the shadow of the Great Wall, staying in the charming Gubei Watertown. Nestled at the foot of the Simatai section, a night here gives access to the Great Wall at dusk, when day visitors have left and the structure is beautifully lit, for you to explore this unrestored stretch of wall at your own pace.

Or alternatively we can build the perfect tour for you from scratch. Just call our Tailormade Team to get started.



Enter the magnificent Forbidden City



Walk on the Great Wall

#### DAY 10: MUSLIM QUARTER

This morning, spend time walking through the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Later, board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital city. (B,L)

#### DAY 11: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Tiananmen Square, Beijing's symbolic heart, and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Also soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape, and end the day watching a Chinese acrobatic show. (B,L)



Enjoy the beauty of the Yangtze River

#### DAY 12: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Soar up to the summit on a scenic chairlift or cable car ride before strolling atop the wall, admiring the magnificence of its construction and the dramatic scenery it passes through. Descend back down to the ground via thrilling toboggan ride or opt for the more serene cable car. Stop by a jade factory then spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you see the traditional Chinese gardens and exquisite architecture. This evening, savour Beijing's best-known delicacy – Peking duck. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 13: DEPART BEIJING

Today your arrangements end after a transfer to the airport. (B)

### EXTEND YOUR STAY...



#### HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from \$780pp

#### GARDENS BY THE BAY

4 days from \$860pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

# CHINA MARVELS

## PRIVATE TOUR

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **\$7,580**

LAND ONLY

MEALS AS STATED

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights



Cruise through enchanting landscapes on the Li River

### PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 5 dinners
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- 1st class bullet train seats



### ▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Venture into Beijing's atmospheric old neighbourhoods, the hutongs, exploring the narrow alleyways, passing traditional courtyard houses and getting a glimpse of day to day life.
- ▶ The Li River is the perfect vantage point from which to soak up the dramatic beauty of the surrounding karst landscapes, as you'll discover on a peaceful cruise on its gentle waters.
- ▶ Zoom across China aboard a superfast bullet train, on what is the world's longest high-speed railway network, travelling at up to 350 kilometres an hour in comfort.

### ITINERARY

#### DAY 1: ARRIVE IN SHANGHAI

Arrive in Shanghai, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

#### DAY 2: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Next, take a leisurely stroll through the maze-like alleys of the city's historic hutongs and discover what life is like in this traditional area before soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. This evening, sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight - the Great Wall. Soar up to the summit by a scenic chairlift or cable car ride and walk on the ancient stones, immersing yourself in the magnificence of its engineering and the landscapes it crosses. Choose a thrilling descent by toboggan ride or the more serene cable car. Next, visit a jade factory to learn more about this precious stone. Long revered in China, it is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace, discovering the traditional gardens and exquisite architecture as you go. (B,L)

#### DAY 4: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital. Explore the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter which are lined with food stalls. Here you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. (B,L)

#### DAY 5: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses, and visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town, then stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 6: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Yichang where you will board your Yangtze River cruise vessel. (B,L)

#### DAYS 7-9: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

From the Three Gorges Dam, a man-made marvel and massive feat of engineering, cruise upstream. Enjoy the changing landscapes as nature takes over, culminating in the magnificent Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another and enjoy a series of shore excursions and a side trip along the Shennong or Goddess streams. (B,L,D)

## TAILORMAKE YOUR TOUR

This private tour can be tailored to suit your own wishes

- Change the route
- Alter how long you stay in each place
- Choose different hotels
- Change the sightseeing
- Add in more or less free time
- Include more immersive experiences

Here are a few suggestions to enhance your tour:



### OVERNIGHT AT THE RICE TERRACES

Seemingly floating over the Longji Rice Terraces and the surrounding countryside, Li-An is a unique wooden lodge in a spectacular setting. With just 16 individually designed, comfortable rooms, staying here allows you to admire the cascading landscapes of the terraces through the different lights of the day.



### TAILORED SHOPPING EXPERIENCE

From bustling markets to designer stores, we can tailor a shopping tour to your tastes. You might delve into the colourful chaos of Beijing's Panjiayuan Antique Market for antiques and oddities, or explore Shanghai's Tianzifang arts and crafts enclave, browsing its many boutiques, studios, and galleries for treasures.



### DISCOVER EVEREST BASE CAMP

Located high on a stark plateau among the colossal peaks of the Himalayas, Tibet is a kingdom shrouded in mystery. Adding it to your holiday could mean taking the Qinghai Railway to Lhasa, an epic adventure across starkly beautiful terrain or even spending the night at Everest Base Camp under the gaze of the world's highest mountain.

Or alternatively we can build the perfect tour for you from scratch. Just call our Tailormade Team to get started.



Marvel at the Great Wall



Explore vibrant Shanghai

#### DAY 10: CHONGQING PANDA HOUSE

Disembark from the cruise vessel and visit the Panda House in Chongqing. Later, board the bullet train to Guilin. (B,L)

#### DAY 11: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. (B,L)

#### DAY 12: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

This morning, explore Yangshuo's peaceful countryside before returning to Guilin by road. Stop en route to discover the impressive Reed Flute Cave, a natural wonder of colourful stalactites and stalagmites. End the day with a stroll around the scenic Ronghu Lake, where the twin Sun and Moon pagodas create a magical waterside scene. (B,L)

#### DAY 13: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Transfer to Guilin airport for your flight to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai. (B,L)

#### DAY 14: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Visit the charming Yu Garden, the old town, Xintiandi precinct, Pudong area and a silk mill before admiring the colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. (B,L)

#### DAY 15: DEPART SHANGHAI

Today your arrangements end after a transfer to the airport. (B)

#### EXTEND YOUR STAY...



#### CLASSIC TAIWAN

5 days from \$1,710pp

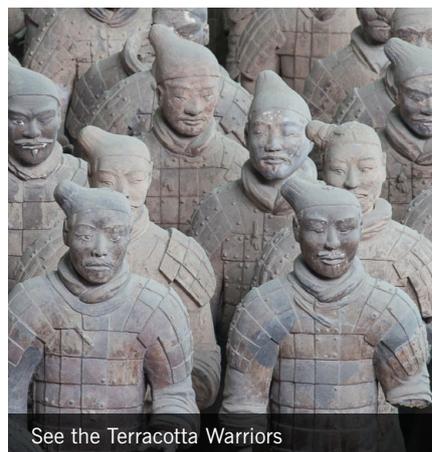
#### HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from \$780pp

#### GARDENS BY THE BAY

4 days from \$860pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.



See the Terracotta Warriors



# SHORT STAYS & STOPOVERS

Make your trip of a lifetime even more memorable by extending your tour, or adding a stopover en route. A short stay will allow you to delve even deeper into a region, explore a whole other country, or even give you the chance to relax on a beautiful beach. A stopover on the other hand is an easy way not only to break up your journey, but also to add a few days in a buzzing, cosmopolitan metropolis to your travel itinerary.

The short stays and stopovers that you'll find on the following pages can be added to the start or end of your tour, or can be booked as independent packages. Just ask your reservations consultant for more information on how to do just that.

- 96 Beijing in Focus
  - NEW Guangzhou Stopover
- 97 Shanghai Short Stay
  - NEW Beijing & Shanghai
- 98 Great Wall Hike
  - NEW Great Wall Adventure
- 99 Chengdu Short Stay
  - Zhangjiajie Short Stay
- 100 Guilin & Yangshuo
  - Nine Villages Valley
- 101 Lhasa Short Stay
  - Spiritual Tibet
- 102 Harbin Ice & Snow Festival
  - NEW Chongqing Short Stay
- 103
  - NEW Yangtze River Upstream
  - NEW Yangtze River Downstream
- 104 Taipei Short Stay
  - Classic Taiwan
- 105 Taiwan Express
- 106 Classic South Korea
- 107 Seoul Short Stay
  - Jeju Island
- 108 Hong Kong Stopovers
- 110 Singapore Stopovers

# BEIJING IN FOCUS

4 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ See the exquisite Summer Palace
- ✓ Explore the Forbidden City
- ✓ Wander through Nanluoguxiang



Walk through the imperial courtyards of the Forbidden City

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$1,190	\$2,200
Superior	\$1,205	\$2,240
Deluxe	\$1,570	\$2,710

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Beijing)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from \$50 per person, per way (based on two people).

### DAY 1: ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 2: THE GREAT WALL

This morning, visit China's most iconic landmark – the Great Wall. Take a chairlift or cable car to the summit of the Mutianyu section, where you can stroll along the wall and admire the sweeping views. Descend by toboggan or cable car, then visit a jade factory to learn about this treasured stone. Later, enjoy a peaceful walk through the beautiful gardens of the Summer Palace. (B,L)

### DAY 3: EXPLORE BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart and stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, wander through Nanluoguxiang, one of Beijing's oldest hutongs. Soak up the vibrant atmosphere with quirky shops, cafes, and classic street snacks like tanghulu. (B,L)

### DAY 4: DEPART BEIJING

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing railway station for your onward journey. (B)

# GUANGZHOU STOPOVER

3 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Ride the bubble tram on Guangzhou Tower
- ✓ Enjoy Yum Cha lunch
- ✓ Wander on Beijing Road
- ✓ Relax on Pearl River night cruise



Enjoy amazing views from the top of Guangzhou Tower

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$970	\$1,490
Superior	\$1,070	\$1,650
Deluxe	\$1,140	\$1,800

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Guangzhou)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This stopover is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with China Southern.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE GUANGZHOU

Make your way to Guangzhou Airport. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 2: DISCOVER GUANGZHOU

After breakfast head to China's tallest TV tower – Guangzhou Tower and experience a thrilling bubble tram ride on the top of it! Enjoy a typical Cantonese Yum Cha style lunch, tasting from a wide selection of the local dishes. After delicious lunch continue to Yongqing Fang and Beijing Road, where you can stroll and admire the mix of old and modern architecture, and explore shops varying from local vendors, souvenir shops, local boutiques to department stores, as well

as many bookstores and tea houses. Finish your day with a relaxing Pearl River night cruise, offering another unique way to see the city, which is all lit up at night. (B,L)

### DAY 3: DEPART GUANGZHOU

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Guangzhou Airport for your onward journey. (B)

# SHANGHAI SHORT STAY

3 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Stroll through Yu Gardens
- ✓ Explore the famous Bund
- ✓ Shop at Nanjing Road
- ✓ Learn about silk



Admire Shanghai's dazzling skyline

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$890	\$1,610
Superior	\$900	\$1,650
Deluxe	\$1,090	\$1,995

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Shanghai)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

### DAY 1: ARRIVE SHANGHAI

Make your way to Shanghai Pudong or Hongqiao Airport, or the railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Spend the day uncovering Shanghai's highlights, starting with a stroll through the peaceful pavilions and ponds of Yu Garden, followed by time to explore the bustling Old Town. Walk along the iconic Bund, admiring the impressive colonial architecture that lines the Huangpu River, then enjoy the vibrant energy of Nanjing Road, Shanghai's busiest shopping street. Visit a silk mill to learn about the intricate process behind one of China's most famous exports. (B,L)

### DAY 3: DEPART SHANGHAI

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Shanghai Pudong or Hongqiao Airport, or to the railway station. (B)

# BEIJING & SHANGHAI

6 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Learn about jade
- ✓ Discover Nanluoguxiang
- ✓ Taste local delicacies



Indulge in a breakfast walking tour through Shanghai's streets

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$2,470	\$4,210
Superior	\$2,500	\$4,280
Deluxe	\$3,050	\$5,100

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Beijing, 2 nights Shanghai)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees
- 1st class bullet train seat

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from \$50 per person, per way (based on two people).

### DAY 1: ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing railway station. Transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 2: THE GREAT WALL

Travel to the Mutianyu section of the Great Wall, ascending by chairlift or cable car. Walk along the wall, then descend by toboggan or cable car. Visit a jade factory before strolling through the gardens of the Summer Palace. (B,L)

### DAY 3: EXPLORE BEIJING

Explore Tiananmen Square and the Forbidden City, then stroll Nanluoguxiang's traditional alleyways, stopping at quirky shops and sampling local snacks for lunch. (B,L)

### DAY 4: BULLET TRAIN TO SHANGHAI

Board the bullet train to Shanghai. The rest of the day is free. (B)

### DAY 5: DISCOVER SHANGHAI

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and set off on a breakfast walking tour through some of the city's most captivating districts. Marvel at a mix of monuments and timeworn buildings before joining locals for a traditional breakfast – sample pancakes, fried bread sticks and other local delicacies. Later, visit Yu Garden, the old town, a silk mill, and stroll along the Bund and Nanjing Road. (B,L)

### DAY 6: DEPART SHANGHAI

Transfer to Shanghai Pudong or Hongqiao Airport, or to the railway station. (B)

# GREAT WALL HIKE

3 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ See stunning rural scenery
- ✓ Stay in Gubei Watertown
- ✓ Walk the Jinshanling and Gubeikou sections of the Great Wall



Hike from Gubeikou to Jinshanling

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	\$1,770	\$2,990

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (1 night Beijing, 1 night Gubei Watertown)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

This package is available in reverse.

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from \$50 per person, per way (based on two people).

### DAY 1: ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing Railway Station and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to relax or explore at your leisure.

### DAY 2: JINSHANLING - GUBEI WATERTOWN

After breakfast, transfer to the Jinshanling section of the Great Wall for a hike along one of the most scenic and lesser-visited stretches of the Wall. Built across towering rural hilltops, Jinshanling's dramatic views and striking watchtowers give visitors some of the best views in China. You will be hiking a distance of about 5km today taking between 2-3 hours. After the hike, continue to nearby Gubei Watertown, set at the foot of Simatai Great Wall. Check in to your traditional-style accommodation and enjoy dinner. Before the day ends, explore

the Simatai section of the Great Wall by night - a truly atmospheric experience. Much of this section remains unrestored, offering a fascinating glimpse into the past. (B,L,D)

### DAY 3: GUBEIKOU - JINSHANLING

Hike 10km along a quieter, more rugged section of the Wall from Gubeikou to Jinshanling, taking around 5-6 hours. Far from the crowds, this stretch is full of dramatic views, crumbling watchtowers, and quiet moments to take it all in. After the hike, transfer 2 hours to your hotel in Beijing where arrangements will end. (B,L)

# GREAT WALL ADVENTURE

5 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Hike from Gubeikou to remote Jiankou
- ✓ Stay overnight in rural mountain villages



Spend three days hiking remote sections of the Great Wall

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	\$2,300	\$3,790

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Beijing, 1 night Jinshanling, 1 night Xizhazi)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from \$50 per person, per way (based on two people).

### DAY 1: ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing Railway Station and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to explore at your leisure.

### DAY 2: GUBEIKOU & JINSHANLING

After an early start, transfer to the Gubeikou section of the Great Wall to begin your 3-day hiking adventure. Hike 10km, passing the towering 24-Eyes Tower with panoramic views. Continue to Jinshanling, where you'll settle into a simple courtyard hotel for the night. (B,L,D)

### DAY 3: JINSHANLING TO WOHUSHAN

Hike 8km east from Jinshanling, stopping at the Five-eye Tower for breathtaking views

of Simatai. After lunch, head to the remote Wohushan section, rarely visited by tourists, where you'll trek through rugged terrain and ancient watchtowers. Overnight at a local guesthouse in Xizhazi Village. (B,L,D)

### DAY 4: JIANKOU WEST & MUTIANYU

Start your day hiking the wild Jiankou section, known for its rugged beauty and photogenic views. Afterward, enjoy a visit to the well-preserved Mutianyu section, completing your final 10km of hiking. Return to Beijing in the afternoon. (B,L)

### DAY 5: DEPART BEIJING

Transfer from your hotel to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing Railway Station for your onward journey. (B)

# CHENGDU SHORT STAY

3 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ See pandas play
- ✓ Wander Wide and Narrow Alley
- ✓ Stroll through People's Park



Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$960	\$1,730
Superior	\$980	\$1,760
Deluxe	\$1,330	\$2,430

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Chengdu)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Additional transfer supplement for Chengdu Tianfu Airport from \$50 per person, per way (based on two people).

### DAY 1: ARRIVE CHENGDU

Make your way to Chengdu Shuangliu Airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 2: CHENGDU PANDA RESERVE

Begin this morning with a visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre where you can meet China's most celebrated bears. See them up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat as they chomp through piles of bamboo. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, wander through the lively Wide and Narrow Alley and visit the matchmaking corner in People's Park, where parents gather to find suitors for their children. (B,L)

### DAY 3: DEPART CHENGDU

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Chengdu Shuangliu Airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

# ZHANGJIAJIE SHORT STAY

4 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Gaze on Zhangjiajie's pinnacles
- ✓ Admire peaceful Lake Baofeng
- ✓ Explore Mount Tianmen
- ✓ Discover Huanglong cave



Explore Zhangjiajie National Park

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	\$1,860	\$2,870
Deluxe	\$2,140	\$3,180

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Zhangjiajie)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees
- Bailong elevator and Tianmen cable car fast track

### DAY 1: ARRIVE ZHANGJIAJIE

Make your way to Zhangjiajie airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. Embark on a night tour of the '72 Qilou', exploring its weird and wonderful architecture.

### DAY 2: EXPLORE ZHANGJIAJIE

Enjoy a full day of exploring Zhangjiajie National Park. Begin at the Yuanjiajie Scenic Area and make your way around the karst scenery. Ride the Bailong glass elevator up to Mihun Stage and enjoy amazing views of the majestic peaks, including the 'First Bridge under the Sun' and Hallelujah Mountain. Continue to Emperor Mountain to visit Helong Park. Take a cable car down and head to Jinbian Stream and Ten-Mile Natural

Gallery. You will be walking for around 4-5 hours in the park. End the day with a sampan cruise on Lake Baofeng. (B,L)

### DAY 3: HUANGLONG CAVE

Explore the colourful stalagmites and stalactites of the Huanglong Cave. Then, brace yourself for an exhilarating walk across Zhangjiajie's Glass Bridge, the world's longest and highest glass-bottomed bridge stretching 430-metres over the Grand Canyon. (B,L)

### DAY 4: MOUNT TIANMEN

Take a cable car to the beautiful Mount Tianmen and walk on the thrilling glass skywalk. Visit Tianmen Cave, nicknamed 'Heaven's Door' and Jun Sheng Sandstone painting gallery. Later, transfer to the airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B,L)

# GUILIN & YANGSHUO

4 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Visit the Reed Flute Caves
- ✓ Cruise the stunning Li River
- ✓ Spend time in rural Yangshuo



Cruise along the Li River

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$1,380	\$2,170
Superior	\$1,385	\$2,180
Deluxe	\$1,710	\$2,570

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (1 night Guilin, 2 nights Yangshuo)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

### DAY 1: ARRIVE GUILIN

Make your way to Guilin airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. Later, explore the Reed Flute Caves to see the brightly lit stalagmites and stalactites.

### DAY 2: CRUISE THE LI RIVER

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view that will take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fisherman. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure. (B,L)

### DAY 3: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields surrounded by dramatic limestone karsts. Spend the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure. (B)

### DAY 4: DEPART GUILIN

Return by road to Guilin and then transfer to Guilin airport or railway station. (B)

# NINE VILLAGES VALLEY

4 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Discover Jiuzhaigou's forests, waterfalls and lakes
- ✓ Explore Huanglong pools
- ✓ Speed through Sichuan on a bullet train



Admire crystal clear lakes in Nine Villages Valley

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	\$3,170	\$5,070
Deluxe	\$3,810	\$6,410

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (1 night Chengdu, 2 nights Jiuzhaigou)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees
- 1st class bullet train seats

Note: Huanglong is only accessible from 1 April to 31 October.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE CHENGDU

Make your way to Chengdu airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 2: NINE VILLAGES VALLEY

Bullet train to Jiuzhaigou. Transfer to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Nine Villages Valley, stopping at the Huanglong Scenic Area en route. Located in the southern part of Minshan mountain range, the area is known for its colourful pools of limestone formations, snow-clad mountains, diverse forest ecosystems, pristine waterfalls and hot springs. (B,D)

### DAY 3: NINE VILLAGES VALLEY

Explore the 16-kilometre Nine Villages Valley, a botanical gallery that is heavily forested and home to many protected species. Entering the valley is like being transported into a different world, where crystal clear lakes gather at the foot of every waterfall. (B,L,D)

### DAY 4: DEPART CHENGDU

Return by road to Jiuzhaigou railway station for your onward bullet train to Chengdu. Your arrangements end on arrival. (B)

## LHASA SHORT STAY

4 DAYS

### HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Explore the Potala Palace
- ✓ Wander the Barkhor Circuit
- ✓ Admire Jokhang Temple
- ✓ Visit the Sera Monastery

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	\$1,830	\$3,320
Deluxe	\$2,220	\$4,100

#### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Lhasa)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees
- Tibet entry permit



Gaze at the Potala Palace

#### DAY 1: ARRIVE IN LHASA

Make your way to Lhasa airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure to allow for acclimatisation.

#### DAY 2: SACRED LHASA

Sightseeing today includes a stroll around Barkhor Circuit where traditional dress, market stalls selling religious trinkets, and the sound of chanted prayers by locals and pilgrims alike create a fascinating and vibrant atmosphere. At the heart of Barkhor, visit Tibet's most sacred temple, the 7th-century Jokhang Temple, before heading to Sera Monastery which has around 600 resident monks. (B,L)

#### DAY 3: POTALA PALACE

Explore the 'crown jewel' of Tibet – the Potala Palace. The palace is an architectural wonder that towers over the city, with thousands of rooms filled with treasures such as intricate shrines and beautiful frescoes. Later, visit Norbulingka, the former summer residence of the Dalai Lama, home to several palaces and chapels. (B,L)

#### DAY 4: DEPART LHASA

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

## SPIRITUAL TIBET

6 DAYS

### HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Wander the Barkhor Circuit
- ✓ Marvel at the Potala Palace
- ✓ Explore Gyantse & Shigatse
- ✓ See Tibet's vast wilderness

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	\$3,290	\$3,710

#### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Lhasa, 1 night Gyantse, 1 night Shigatse)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees
- Tibet Entry Permit



Explore the magnificent Gyantse Kumbum

#### DAY 1: ARRIVE IN LHASA

Arrive in Lhasa where you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Lhasa is not only Tibet's capital but its heart and soul. This afternoon, join the traditionally dressed pilgrims on their circuit of the Barkhor and peruse the many market stalls.

#### DAY 2: POTALA PALACE

The official seat of the Tibetan government perched atop Marpo Ri (Red Hill) the Potala Palace is Lhasa's most magnificent sight – spend the morning exploring its many rooms. Later, visit the Jokhang, Tibetan Buddhism's most sacred temple. (B,L)

#### DAY 3: TRAVEL TO GYANTSE

Travel by road to Gyantse taking an exceptionally scenic route through the

Tibetan hinterland. Climb up to the mighty 14th-century dzong (fort) for wonderful views back over the city, and visit the monastic complex of Pelkor Chode. (B,L)

#### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO SHIGATSE

Travel on to Shigatse. Visit the Tashilhunpo Monastery, the seat of the Panchen Lama, a miniature walled city sprawled down a hillside to the west of the city. (B,L)

#### DAY 5: RETURN TO LHASA

Depart Shigatse and return to Lhasa by road, pausing to admire the views over the spectacular Yamdrok-Tso Lake. (B)

#### DAY 6: DEPART LHASA

Transfer from your hotel to the airport, where your arrangements end. (B)

# HARBIN ICE & SNOW FESTIVAL

**4** DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Explore Ice and Snow World
- ✓ Visit Sun Island
- ✓ Enjoy the Ice Lantern Festival
- ✓ Wander Central Avenue



Explore the annual Harbin International Ice and Snow Festival

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	\$3,030	\$5,140
Deluxe	\$3,340	\$5,840

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Harbin)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This short stay is available from mid-December to late February.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE HARBIN

Make your way to Harbin airport or railway station where you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure to relax and prepare for the magical Harbin Ice and Snow Festival. Running from December to February, it is the world's largest ice and snow festival.

### DAY 2: ICE AND SNOW WORLD

Head to the popular Ice and Snow World, to wander among the illuminated full-size buildings built entirely of ice and astounding snow and ice sculptures. Later, tour the city centre, filled with grand European-style buildings, including Central Avenue and Sophia Cathedral. (B,L)

### DAY 3: SNOW LANTERN FESTIVAL

Visit the Shong Hua River, where you can observe ice water swimming, ice windsurfing and other winter activities. Then, head across to Sun Island, to see the enormous snow sculptures set in its landscaped grounds. Later, mingle with people from all over the world at the Ice Lantern Festival, to admire more spectacular ice carvings brought to life through beautiful illuminations. (B,L)

### DAY 4: DEPART HARBIN

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

# CHONGQING SHORT STAY

**3** DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Marvel at Liziba Station
- ✓ Views from Cloud Eye Observatory
- ✓ Feast on a hot pot lunch
- ✓ Wander Chongqing night market



Visit Hongya Cave, Chongqing's iconic stilted building

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	\$900	\$1,660
Deluxe	\$1,070	\$1,890

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Chongqing)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

### DAY 1: ARRIVE CHONGQING

Make your way to Chongqing airport or railway station to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 2: DISCOVER CHONGQING

Start the day at Liziba Station, where light rail trains dramatically pass through residential buildings, before heading to Eling Park and the creative spaces of Eling Factory. Drive through Chongqing's famous looping overpasses, then enjoy a traditional hot pot lunch. In the city centre, visit Liberation Tower and the Kuixing Buildings, followed by a ride up to the Cloud Eye Observatory—soaring 520 metres high—for panoramic views.

This evening, dive into the buzzing atmosphere of Hongya Cave and its street food market for dinner. (B,L,D)

### DAY 3: DEPART CHONGQING

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Chongqing airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

# YANGTZE RIVER UPSTREAM

5 DAYS

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Shennong Stream
- ✓ Xiaoguanshan Folk Park

NEW



Discover the narrow gorges and towering cliffs of the Shennong Stream

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior Cabin on Main Deck	\$1,080	\$1,910

Price includes:

- Accommodation (4 nights on 4-star cruise ship – Victoria Jenna or Victoria Anna)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private transfers
- Shared shore excursions with English-speaking guide

Note: Available mid-March to mid-November. See page 114 for cruise details and upgrade options.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE YICHANG

Arrive at Yichang airport or railway station where you'll be met and transferred to Maoping Docks to board your Yangtze River cruise ship, beginning an unforgettable four-night journey upstream through some of China's most breathtaking scenery.

### DAY 2: THREE GORGES DAM

Step ashore to visit the world's largest hydroelectric project, the monumental Three Gorges Dam. Enjoy panoramic views from a scenic lookout before cruising through Xiling Gorge, the longest and deepest of the Three Gorges. Optional excursions may include the ship lift or local cultural visits. (B,L,D)

### DAY 3: THE THREE GORGES

Transfer to smaller vessels for a tranquil cruise along the dramatic Shennong Stream, then reboard and continue upstream through the majestic Wu and Qutang Gorges, famed for their soaring cliffs and striking scenery. (B,L,D)

### DAY 4: XIAOQUANSHAN FOLK PARK

Relax onboard or explore Xiaoguanshan Folk Culture Park, a fascinating reconstruction of ancestral homes and temples rescued from the Three Gorges reservoir. Optional excursions may include Shibaozhai, Mount Shuanggui, or Fengdu's Ghost City. (B,L,D)

### DAY 5: DEPART CHONGQING

Disembark in Chongqing this morning and transfer to the airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

# YANGTZE RIVER DOWNSTREAM

4 DAYS

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Goddess Stream
- ✓ Mount Shuanggui

NEW



Admire the striking scenery of Qutang Gorge

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior Cabin on Main Deck	\$1,080	\$1,910

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights on 4-star cruise ship – Victoria Jenna or Victoria Anna)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private transfers
- Shared shore excursions with English-speaking guide

Note: Available mid-March to mid-November. See page 114 for cruise details and upgrade options.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE CHONGQING

Arrive in Chongqing airport or railway station where you will be met and transferred to board your Yangtze River cruise ship for a three-night voyage through China's heartland.

### DAY 2: MOUNT SHUANGGUI

Enjoy a relaxed day cruising the Yangtze. Disembark for a guided shore excursion to Mount Shuanggui, famous for its elegant pavilions and cliffside calligraphy. Optional excursions may include Fengdu's Ghost City or a spectacular live show. (B,L,D)

### DAY 3: THE THREE GORGES

Sail through the dramatic Wu and Qutang Gorges, then transfer to a smaller vessel for an unforgettable journey along the tranquil Goddess Stream. Gaze at soaring cliffs and untouched forest scenery from the water. (B,L,D)

### DAY 4: DEPART YICHANG

Step ashore to visit the monumental Three Gorges Dam and learn about the scale and impact of this modern marvel. Disembark and transfer to Yichang railway station or airport where your arrangements end. (B)

# TAIPEI SHORT STAY

4 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Discover bustling Taipei
- ✓ Ascend Taipei 101
- ✓ Explore the National Palace Museum
- ✓ See Longshan Temple



Explore vibrant Taipei

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$920	\$1,730
Superior	\$995	\$1,890
Deluxe	\$1,150	\$2,200

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Taipei)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

### DAY 1: ARRIVE TAIPEI

Make your way to Taipei, Taiwan's capital. Upon arrival, you will be met by your driver and transferred to your hotel. Taipei is a laidback and vibrant city that, as well as being packed with the upmarket and ultramodern, is a bastion of Taiwan's wonderfully rich heritage. Its beauty lies in its blend of Chinese culture with a curious fusion of Japanese and Southeast Asian influences.

### DAY 2: TAIPEI

Your guide will meet you at your hotel in Taipei to commence your tour. Start with a visit to the Chiang Kai-shek Memorial Hall, a monument dedicated to the former leader. Next, ascend to the observation deck at Taipei 101 for a birds-eye view over this sprawling city. Later, explore Longshan

Temple and then Dihua Street known for its many Chinese medicine shops. Finish the day at the National Palace Museum to admire the Chinese imperial collections before returning to your hotel. (B)

### DAY 3: TAIPEI

Enjoy the day at leisure to explore the many sights and sounds of Taipei. (B)

### DAY 4: DEPART TAIPEI

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

# CLASSIC TAIWAN

5 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ See bustling Taipei
- ✓ Visit Ita Thao aboriginal village
- ✓ Relax at Sun Moon Lake
- ✓ Uncover ancient Tainan



Discover the vibrant streets of Tainan

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$1,710	\$3,220
Superior	\$1,885	\$3,580
Deluxe	\$2,180	\$4,150

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Taipei, 1 night Sun Moon Lake, 1 night Tainan)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

### DAY 1: ARRIVE TAIPEI

Arrive in Taiwan's vibrant capital, Taipei, where you'll be transferred to your hotel.

### DAY 2: TAIPEI TO SUN MOON LAKE

Journey into the heart of the island to one of Taiwan's most scenic spot – Sun Moon Lake. Here, visit the impressive Wen Wu Temple, Holy Monk Shrine, Tze-En Pagoda, and the aboriginal village of Ita Thao (B)

### DAY 3: SUN MOON LAKE TO TAINAN

Travel south to Tainan, the old capital of Taiwan, rich in preserved historical sites and cultural relics. Take a walking tour around Anping Fort and visit Chihkan Tower and the Confucius Temple. (B)

### DAY 4: TAINAN TO TAIPEI

Travel back to Taipei by high-speed train. Explore more of Taipei, watching the Changing of the Guards at the CKS Memorial Hall, visiting Longshan Temple and the Martyr's Shrine. See Taipei 101 and discover the collections of the National Palace Museum. This evening is at leisure. (B)

### DAY 5: DEPART TAIPEI

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

# TAIWAN EXPRESS

8 DAYS

Embark on an adventure through the best bits of Taiwan with three thrilling railway experiences - two on heritage lines - the Pingxi Line and the Alishan Forest Express - and one on the super-fast Taiwan High Speed Rail. You'll also have plenty of time to uncover the island's rich culture, visiting heritage sights, admiring scenic spots and dining on plenty of delicious, traditional foods.

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Ride the Pingxi Valley line
- ✓ Ascend Taipei 101
- ✓ Unwind at Sun Moon Lake
- ✓ Explore beautiful Alishan
- ✓ Journey on the high-speed rail



Ride the scenic Alishan Forest train

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$5,980	\$8,880

Price includes:

- 3-4 star accommodation (4 nights Taipei, 1 night Sun Moon Lake, 2 nights Chiayi)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees



Enjoy lunch at renowned Ding Tai Fung



Explore Alishan's tea gardens

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: ARRIVE TAIPEI

Arrive in Taiwan's vibrant capital, Taipei, where you'll be met and transfer to your hotel.

### DAY 2: RIDE THE PINGXI LINE

After breakfast, head to Taipei railway station by metro. Board the train to Ruifang, where you start your guided tour along the scenic eight-mile Pingxi Line. There are 12 stations on Pingxi Line and your guide will recommend the best places to hop on and off to explore the country villages and waterfalls. A stop at Shifen Old Street is a must for all travellers, where you can purchase a sky lantern to carry wishes and hopes for the future. Return to Taipei by train. (B,L)

### DAY 3: EXPLORE TAIPEI

Today you will explore Taipei with your local guide, using the city's public transport system. Start with a visit to the National Palace Museum, home to thousands of artifacts and artworks that showcase 8,000 years of Chinese history, before admiring the Chiang Kai-shek (CKS) Memorial Hall, a monument dedicated to the former leader. Next, take to the skies via a high-speed elevator up to the observation deck on the 89th floor of Taipei 101 for a birds-eye view of the city. Later, explore the 18th-century Longshan Temple, and in the evening, visit one of Taipei's bustling night markets, famous for their snack-focused, tasty street food. (B,L)

### DAY 4: TRAVEL TO SUN MOON LAKE

This morning travel to Sun Moon Lake, a designated National Scenic Area. Explore a tea plantation set in picturesque rolling hills complete with tea tasting, then visit the imposing Wenwu Temple, built on the shore of the lake with beautiful views. Set sail on a cruise of the lake itself soaking up spectacular

panoramas of forested shores, turquoise blue waters and the mountains beyond. (B)

### DAY 5: TRAVEL TO CHIAYI

Travel to Bantaoyao Craft Park, a former pottery factory where you'll take part in a mosaic workshop - learning the proper technique and decorating your own tile. Lunch today will be traditional hot pot, cooking various meats and vegetables in a delicious broth. This afternoon, visit the Museum of Old Taiwan Tiles. (B,L)

### DAY 6: RIDE THE FOREST TRAIN

Travel to Yuyupas, a cultural park where you can learn about the indigenous Tsou Tribe and enjoy a coffee or tea tasting experience. Then begin your exploration of the beautiful Alishan Forest Recreation Area and ride the scenic Alishan Forest Train -the highest narrow-gauge railway in Asia -as it winds through dense forest. Continue your sightseeing around Alishan stopping at natural sights such as the Sister Pond, Brother Tree and Three Generation Tree. (B)

### DAY 7: RETURN TO TAIPEI

Journey back to Taipei, pausing en route at the fascinating Changhua Roundhouse, a railway roundhouse built in 1922. You'll also visit Lukang Old Street, known for its many temples and atmospheric narrow lanes. Then, transfer to Changhua train station to board a high-speed train to Taipei, reaching speeds of up to 300km per hour. On arrival you'll transfer to your hotel where the rest of the evening is at leisure. (B,L)

### DAY 8: DEPART TAIPEI

Your time is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

# CLASSIC SOUTH KOREA

5 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ See Gyeongbok Palace
- ✓ Taste delicious Korean street food
- ✓ Explore historic Gyeongju
- ✓ Admire UNESCO-listed Bulguksa Temple
- ✓ Ride a Korean bullet train



Discover the Bulguksa Temple and Seokguram Grotto

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$4,560	\$7,900
Superior	\$4,920	\$8,750
Deluxe	\$5,800	\$10,040

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Seoul, 1 night Gyeongju)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees



Visit Bulguksa Temple



Enjoy delicious street food

## ITINERARY

### DAY 1: ARRIVE SEOUL

Make your way to Seoul, South Korea's capital. Upon arrival, you will be met by your driver and transferred to your hotel. The rest of your day is at leisure to explore the city's temples and palaces amongst the glittering skyscrapers and neon billboards. Perhaps take advantage of Seoul's foodie credentials – the street snacks are second to none!

### DAY 2: EXPLORE SEOUL

Take a full day to explore some of Seoul's many treasures with a local guide. Start at Gyeongbok Palace, the country's most famous and beautiful royal palace (closed on Tuesdays). Explore the palace grounds and witness the Royal Guard Changing Ceremony. Stop by Gwangjang Market, where you may like to sample some of Seoul's best street food (payable locally). Finally, visit the hillside Namsan Park and its N Seoul Tower. Please note you may visit an alternative park in cherry blossom season, depending on your guide's recommendation. (B)

### DAY 3: HISTORIC GYEONGJU

Transfer to Seoul station for the KTX bullet train to Gyeongju; a cross-country journey of approximately 2 hours and 45 minutes. Located in the southeastern corner of North Gyeongsang Province, this UNESCO-listed city was the ancient capital of the Silla Kingdom, the easternmost of Korea's historic Three Kingdoms. The Silla Kingdom, which existed from 57BC to 935AD, peaked between the 7th and 9th centuries. Today, the city of Gyeongju is a living museum,

brimming with Silla heritage sites from tombs and temples to pagodas and palaces. On arrival, meet your driver and enjoy lunch before discovering historic Gyeongju. Head to Mount Tohamsan and the UNESCO-listed site of Bulguksa Temple and Seokguram Grotto. The temple is considered a masterpiece of Silla architecture, whilst Seokguram Grotto, a hermitage, is home to some of the world's best Buddhist sculptures. Later, enjoy the views around Bomun Lake. Stay overnight in Gyeongju. (B,L)

### DAY 4: RETURN TO SEOUL

Meet your driver-guide to further explore Gyeongju. Start at the National Museum and marvel at its collection of Silla relics. Continue to Tumuli Park with its many royal tombs. Next, visit Anapji Pond where the Silla royal family relaxed and enjoy themselves. After lunch head to the 7th-century Cheomseongdae Observatory, the oldest surviving observatory in Asia. Return by bullet train to Seoul where the evening is at leisure. (B,L)

### DAY 5: DEPART SEOUL

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

# SEOUL SHORT STAY

4 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ See Gyeongbok Palace
- ✓ Wander through Jogyesa Temple
- ✓ Visit the iconic N Seoul Tower
- ✓ Stroll through Hanok Village



Enjoy panoramic views over Seoul

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$1,260	\$1,850
Superior	\$1,480	\$2,180
Deluxe	\$2,400	\$3,520

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Seoul)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Seat-in-coach touring with guides and entrance fees

### DAY 1: ARRIVE SEOUL

Make your way to Seoul, South Korea's energetic capital. This dynamic city may be well and truly on fast-forward, but it is still deeply rooted in tradition. On arrival, meet your driver and transfer to your hotel. The rest of day is at leisure. Foodies, take note: the street snacks here are second to none!

### DAY 2: SEOUL

You will be picked up from your hotel to begin your full-day seat-in-coach city tour. Pass by the Blue House, former residence of the Korean president. Continue to Gyeongbok Palace to witness the Royal Guard Changing Ceremony before exploring the Palace itself (closed on Tuesdays). Stop by a Jogyesa temple before lunch.

Later, stroll along traditional Insadong Street and visit Namsan Tower for panoramic views over the city. Your final stop is Hanok Village with its traditional houses and unique way of life. (B,L)

### DAY 3: SEOUL

Enjoy the day at leisure to explore the many sights and sounds of Seoul. (B)

### DAY 4: DEPART SEOUL

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

# JEJU ISLAND

4 DAYS

## HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ Meet Jeju's female free divers, the Haenyeo
- ✓ Explore Jeju Stone Park
- ✓ Discover Gotjawal Forest's unique ecology
- ✓ Admire Sunrise Peak and the volcanic Mount Halla



Explore beautiful Jeju Island

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	\$950	\$1,170
Superior	\$1,490	\$1,970
Deluxe	\$1,620	\$2,160

### Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Jeju Island)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Seat-in-coach touring with guides and entrance fees

### Note:

- A domestic flight is required at an additional supplement.
- The order of your excursions will depend on the day of arrival. Day One of the Jeju Island Short Stay cannot fall on a Friday.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE JEJU ISLAND

Make your way to South Korea's largest island, Jeju. On arrival, meet your driver and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### DAY 2: DISCOVER JEJU ISLAND

Transfer independently to the pick-up point to begin your full day 'seat-in-coach' tour of Jeju Island (East course). Start at Jeolmul Recreational Forest, followed by a visit to Seongeup Folk Village. After lunch, visit Gwangchigi Beach before witnessing the work of the Haenyeo, Jeju's female free divers who harvest shellfish for a living. More than 90% of them are aged between 60 and 90 years old. Afterwards, admire Seongsan Sunrise Peak before exploring Jeju Stone Park. Continue to the drop-off point, from which you can return to the hotel independently. (B,L)

### DAY 3: EXPLORE JEJU ISLAND

Transfer independently to the pick-up point to begin your second full day seat-in-coach tour of Jeju Island (South West and Hallasan Coast course). Stop by Hyeopjae Beach before visiting the Gotjawal, an atmospheric forest that has grown over historic lava flows to create a unique ecology. Visit the O'Sulloc Tea Museum before lunch. Later, admire Mount Songak and Jusangjeolli Hexagon Lava Cliff before ending the day at Mount Halla. Transfer to the drop-off point, and travel back to the hotel independently. (B,L)

### DAY 4: DEPART JEJU ISLAND

Your day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

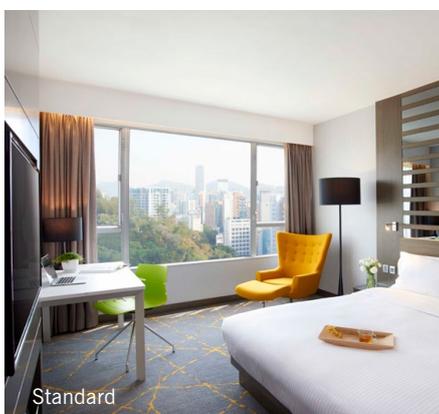


# HONG KONG STOPOVERS

Hong Kong boasts award-winning gastronomy, a colourful nightlife and unbeatable city views from panoramic Victoria Peak or from the deck of a sampan on the harbour. A sophisticated and lively metropolis, Hong Kong's mix of colonial influences, futuristic modernity and distinct Chinese traditions make it the ultimate East-meets-West destination.

Explore Hong Kong

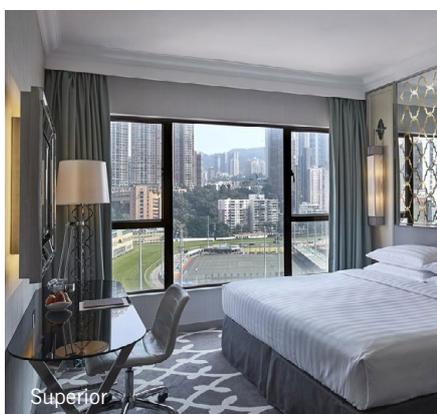
## HONG KONG ISLAND HOTELS



Standard

### THE CITYVIEW ★★★★★

Located in the heart of Yau Ma Tei, The Cityview sits adjacent to bustling Nathan Road. It has a cosy Cantonese restaurant, a casual cafe and an airy Thai eatery. Offering world-class green eco standards and attentive service, The Cityview will make you feel right at home.

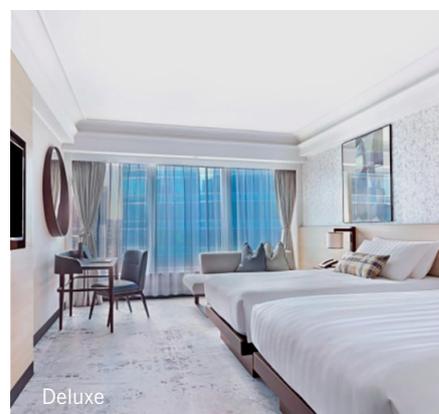


Superior

### DORSETT, WAN CHAI ★★★★★

Perfectly located next to the Happy Valley Racecourse, the Dorsett offers bright and airy rooms decorated in a series of elegant themes. Just 10 minutes stroll from Causeway Bay MTR station, a free shuttle serves the most popular spots close by.

## KOWLOON HOTELS



Deluxe

### HARBOUR GRAND KOWLOON ★★★★★

Harbour Grand Kowloon is conveniently located on the Kowloon waterfront, offering unrivalled views of Victoria Harbour. Facilities include five restaurants, a lounge, a spa, and a seasonal outdoor rooftop swimming pool.

# HONG KONG GLIMPSES

**3 DAYS**

This fleeting visit to Hong Kong features all of the highlights of this vibrant city, including panoramic views from Victoria Peak and a ride on the longest outdoor covered escalator. Take some time to relax and explore the city's foodie scene.

**DAY 1: ARRIVE HONG KONG**

Arrive in Hong Kong and transfer from the airport to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

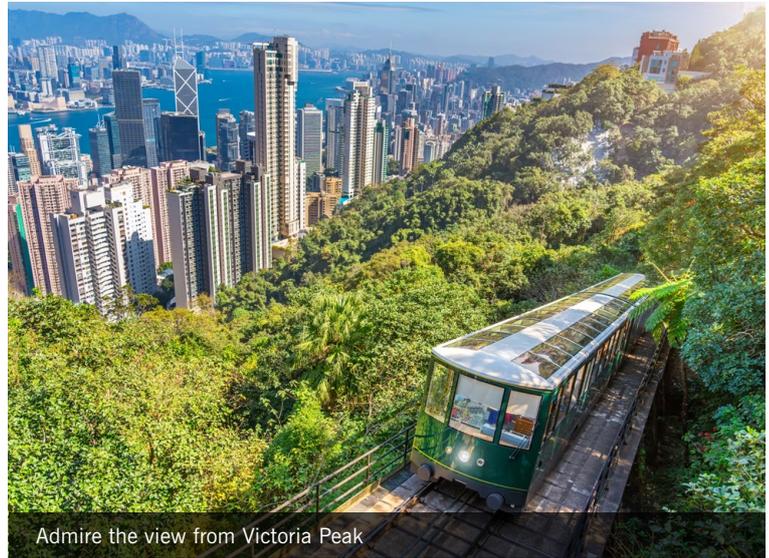
**DAY 2: CITY TOUR**

Join an exciting half-day seat-in-coach tour of Hong Kong! Begin with a ride on the state-of-the-art 6th-generation Peak Tram to Victoria Peak, soaking in breathtaking views. Stroll through vibrant 'Old Town

Central' via the world's longest outdoor escalator, then explore Tai Kwun, a cultural and artistic landmark nestled within historic walls. Visit the century-old Man Mo Temple before concluding your adventure with a dim sum feast at the world-renowned Tim Ho Wan. (B)

**DAY 3: DEPART HONG KONG**

After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. (B)



Admire the view from Victoria Peak

Prices are from per person, based on low season

HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	<b>\$780</b>	<b>\$1,290</b>
Superior	<b>\$815</b>	<b>\$1,460</b>
Deluxe	<b>\$1,050</b>	<b>\$1,760</b>

**Price includes**

- Accommodation (2 nights Hong Kong)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Shared touring with with guides and entrance fees

Note: This stopover is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with Cathay Pacific.

# HONG KONG IN FOCUS

**4 DAYS**

Designed to help you explore two aspects of Hong Kong life, on this tour you'll not only see the sights of the city but discover the natural beauty of Lantau Island, home of the Grand Buddha.

**DAY 1: ARRIVE HONG KONG**

Arrive in Hong Kong and transfer from the airport to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

**DAY 2: CITY TOUR**

Join an exciting half-day seat-in-coach tour of Hong Kong! Begin with a ride on the state-of-the-art 6th-generation Peak Tram to Victoria Peak, soaking in breathtaking views. Stroll through vibrant 'Old Town Central' via the world's longest outdoor escalator, then explore Tai Kwun, a cultural and artistic landmark nestled within historic walls. Visit the century-old Man Mo Temple before concluding your adventure with a dim

sum feast at the world-renowned Tim Ho Wan. (B)

**DAY 3: LANTAU ISLAND**

Discover the charms of Lantau Island, beginning your journey with visits to the renowned Wong Tai Sin Temple and Tin Hau Temple. Next, take a spectacular cable car ride to the Ngong Ping Plateau, home to the majestic Grand Buddha and Po Lin Monastery. Explore the Giant Buddha Exhibition Hall and monastery before enjoying a delightful vegetarian lunch. Conclude your adventure with a scenic cable car ride back to the city. (B,L)

**DAY 4: DEPART HONG KONG**

After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. (B)



See the Grand Buddha at Lantau Island

Prices are from per person, based on low season

HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	<b>\$1,500</b>	<b>\$2,390</b>
Superior	<b>\$1,580</b>	<b>\$2,630</b>
Deluxe	<b>\$1,920</b>	<b>\$3,100</b>

**Price includes**

- Accommodation (3 nights Hong Kong)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This stopover is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with Cathay Pacific.

# SINGAPORE STOPOVERS

Singapore is a city just waiting for you to discover its magnificent mix of tastes, sights and sounds. As one of Asia's most iconic and vibrant cities it offers experiences such as exploring Sentosa Island, Gardens by the Bay, cultural neighbourhoods and, of course, an ever growing selection of food!

Visit Singapore's iconic Merlion

## SINGAPORE HOTELS



### IBIS SINGAPORE ON BENCOOLEN ★★★

Located in the heart of Singapore's cultural and shopping district of Bugis, you will find the IBIS Singapore on Bencoolen. The hotel is a perfect choice for shoppers, foodies and sightseers. Bugis Street shopping district, Haji Lane, Little India, Chinatown and Orchard Road are all within walking distance from the hotel or easily accessible by public transport.



### ORCHID HOTEL SINGAPORE ★★★★★

The Orchid Hotel Singapore, located in the financial district, is a peaceful retreat with modern comforts following a recent redesign overhaul. Guests can enjoy the 50meter long outdoor swimming pool and dine at Ya Ge, the hotel's Modern Chinese restaurant. Less than a 2 -minute walk to Tanjong Pagar MRT Station makes it easy access to Singapore's well-known attractions including Marina Bay Sands, Gardens By The Bay, Chinatown and Orchard Road.



### GRAND PARK CITY HALL ★★★★★

The Grand Park City Hall is located conveniently in Singapore's Civic District only a stone's throw from major shopping malls, dining hubs and entertainment. It is less than a ten minutes' drive to Marina Bay Sands. Iconic sites such as the Singapore Flyer and Chinatown are only minutes away.

## FLAVOURS OF SINGAPORE

3 DAYS

Explore the vibrant food scene of Singapore through Chinatown one of the most popular tourist destinations visited. Located at the southern tip of the Malaysian Peninsular, Singapore is a perfect blend of the east and the west, with an interesting cultural mix of Chinese, Malay and European influences.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE SINGAPORE

Upon arrival at Singapore airport you will be met and transferred to your hotel by coach. The rest of the day is at your leisure.

### DAY 2: SINGAPORE

Begin your journey at the bustling Chinatown Market and Food Complex, where the aroma of local delicacies fills the air. You will be lead through this vibrant hub, unveiling hidden gems and experience authentic flavours as

you taste exotic fruits and traditional pastries. Concluding at Maxwell Food Centre, a food lover's paradise known for its diverse hawker stalls (B)

### DAY 3: DEPART SINGAPORE

After check-out this morning, you will be transferred to Singapore airport where your arrangements end. (B)

Note: not available as a Solo traveller option. Please enquire about our Single supplement options.



Explore one of the world's top culinary destinations

Prices are from per person, based on low season

HOTEL	TWIN SHARE
IBIS Singapore on Bencoolen	\$695
Orchid Hotel Singapore	\$799
Grand Park City Hall	\$899

Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Singapore)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Private tour with Guide and entrance fees

\*\*\*OPTIONAL EXTRA \*\*\* Choose to enjoy a 7-course set menu Dinner at one of Singapore's best Peranakan restaurants - Blue Ginger Restaurant - Supplement from \$170.00 per person.

## GARDENS BY THE BAY

4 DAYS

See Singapore's many sights, stroll the cool Cloud Forest and Flower Dome and marvel at the Supertrees.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE SINGAPORE

Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel by coach. The rest of the day is at your leisure.

### DAY 2: SINGAPORE

Enjoy a half-day seat-in-coach tour around Singapore, visiting Kampong Glam, drive round the civic centre, stop at Merlion Park, Thian Hock Keng, which is one of Singapore's oldest Buddhist-Taoist temples, and walk through the National Orchid Garden. (B)

### DAY 3: GARDENS BY THE BAY

Transfer independently to Gardens by the Bay. It spans 101 hectares and houses more than 500,000 plants. Wander through the two clouded conservatories – Flower Dome and Cloud Forest - at your leisure. Make your own way back to your hotel. (B)

### DAY 4: DEPART SINGAPORE

After check-out this morning, you will be transferred to Singapore airport where your arrangements end. (B)



See the wondrous Supertrees in the Gardens by the Bay

Prices are from per person, based on low season

HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
IBIS Singapore on Bencoolen	\$860	\$1,500
Orchid Hotel Singapore	\$980	\$1,740
Grand Park City Hall	\$1,160	\$2,095

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Singapore)
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Seat-in-coach touring with guides and entrance fees

\*\*\*OPTIONAL EXTRA \*\*\*

Choose to enjoy a 7-course set menu Dinner at one of Singapore's best Peranakan restaurants - Blue Ginger Restaurant - Supplement from \$170.00 per person

# Flying in style

At Wendy Wu Tours, we pride ourselves on the strong relationships we have with our airline partners. We can offer you not only the most convenient flights to compliment your tour, but also the best value too. We believe that your flights are an essential part of your holiday experience, and so our carefully selected airlines offer the utmost comfort, allowing you to arrive relaxed, refreshed and raring to go!

All our group tour prices include return international economy class flights, but if you are celebrating a special occasion or just fancy treating yourself, then upgrading to Premium Economy or Business Class is a great option.



## ENHANCE YOUR JOURNEY WITH A STOPOVER

Make the most of your adventure by adding a stopover. Depending on your selected tour and airline, you may have the option to stopover en route, extend your stay before or after the tour, or even discover a new destination with one of our exciting short-stay extensions. Explore the options from page 95.

# Preferred Airline Partners



## SINGAPORE AIRLINES

Flying via Singapore, break up your journey with one of our exciting Singapore stopover packages available on pages 110-111.



## CATHAY PACIFIC

Take advantage of our stopover packages in the vibrant city of Hong Kong, where East meets West, on pages 108-109.



## CHINA AIRLINES

Make the most of your journey with a stopover in the dynamic city of Taipei. Explore rich culture, world-class cuisine, and vibrant street life. See pages 104-105.

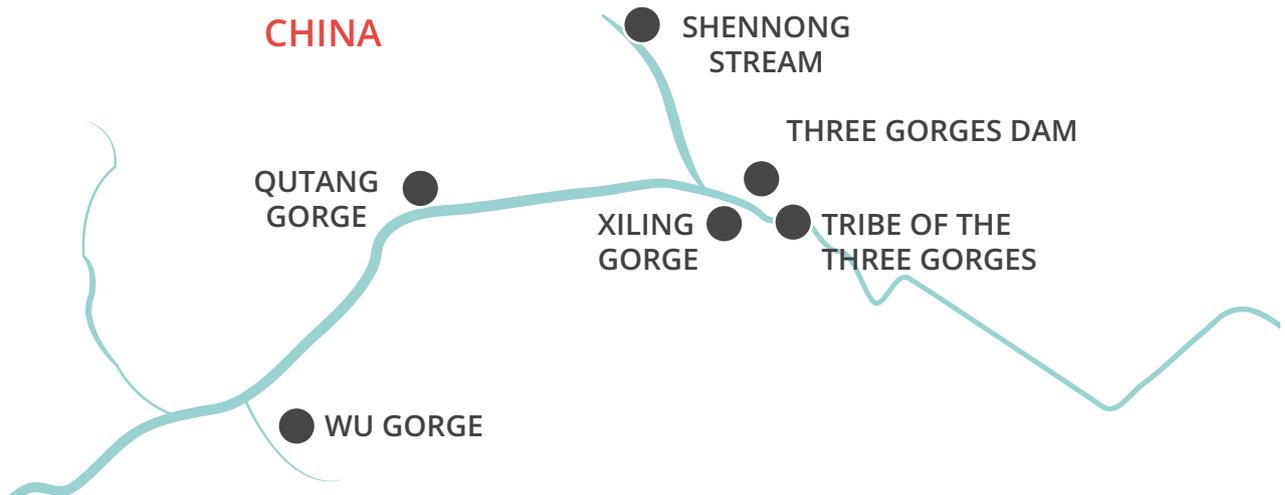


## CHINA SOUTHERN AIRLINES

China Southern is Asia's largest airline and fourth largest globally. Enjoy a stopover in the bustling city of Guangzhou. See page 96.

# THE YANGTZE CHINA

Asia's longest river, stretching nearly 6,000 kilometres from the glaciers of the Tibetan plateau to the East China Sea, the Yangtze River has been pivotal in the historical, cultural and economic development of China. Cruising the river you'll see everything from modern cities, incredible natural splendour (including the Three Gorges), historic temples and farmland still tended by conical hatted farmers with teams of buffalo.



## YOUR JOURNEY

The Yangtze River has been the lifeline of China for millennia. It was on these river banks that some of the earliest Chinese cultures existed, and ever since it has been essential for China's agriculture, transportation and the development of the country's economy.

Cruising the mighty Yangtze slows down the pace of your tour of China and helps you to see this incredible country from a new perspective. All you have to do is sit back and admire the steady flow of history and heritage that survives along the Yangtze's banks as you wind your way through impressive gorges and cliffs. Sailing through the magnificent Three Gorges is a real highlight, with cliffs rising dramatically from the steadily flowing waters, each bend in the river offering a new breath-taking panorama.

## ABOUT VICTORIA CRUISES

Sail through the heart of China in comfort and style with our trusted partner Victoria Cruises, the longest-running American-managed cruise line on the Yangtze River.

Blending comfort with cultural depth, Victoria Cruises offers expert-led shore excursions to the mighty Three Gorges Dam, centuries-old cliffside temples, and vibrant riverside towns.

We use all five of the ships in the Victoria Cruises' fleet – Anna, Jenna, Katarina, Sabrina and Isabella. We've chosen the Victoria Anna to showcase your experience onboard on the opposite page, but all five ships share similar features. You can expect stylish, outward-facing cabins with private balconies located on the main deck, plenty of onboard entertainment, delicious regional cuisine, and English-speaking staff throughout.

## AMENITIES PACKAGE

With an amenities package upgrade, you can further enhance your Yangtze experience with a few special extras, including:

- ▶ Upgrade to a higher deck
- ▶ Access to exclusive à la carte dining
- ▶ Private afternoon tea in the Executive Lounge
- ▶ Welcome fruit basket in your cabin
- ▶ Nightly turn-down service
- ▶ Daily refreshments and pre-dinner Happy Hour
- ▶ House wine and beer served with dinner

Please enquire with our Reservations team for full inclusions and pricing details. Cabin and deck upgrades are available on request.



# Victoria Anna

One of five ships in Victoria Cruise's fleet, the beautiful Victoria Anna first set sail in 2006, and was refurbished in 2019. This modern and elegant vessel offers the perfect home away from home as you sail the magical Yangtze.



## YOUR STATEROOM

Relax in a spacious Superior cabin on the Main Deck, featuring a private outward-facing balcony with panoramic views of the stunning Yangtze River. Enjoy the convenience of complimentary Wi-Fi and an en suite bathroom with both a shower and bathtub, providing ultimate comfort throughout your journey.

## FACILITIES ON BOARD

From a grand atrium with sweeping views to a sun deck, fitness centre, and spa, the Victoria Anna has everything you need for a comfortable journey. Explore the library, attend cultural lectures, or simply unwind in the observation lounge.

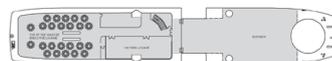
A daily shore excursion is also included, taking you off the ship to explore the sights along the river. Alternatively, stay onboard to relax, admiring the views from deck or your private balcony.

## WINE & DINE

When it comes to mealtimes, enjoy buffet meals in the elegant Dynasty Dining Room offering expertly crafted international and Chinese dishes, or upgrade with an amenities package for exclusive access to the à la carte restaurant.

## DECK PLANS

PINNACLE DECK



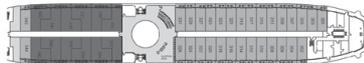
OBSERVATION DECK



BRIDGE DECK



PROMENADE DECK



MAIN DECK



FIRST DECK



# Hotels

Our group tours feature hand-picked four-star properties selected for their comfort, modern amenities and convenient location for sightseeing. We occasionally include a stay in three-star plus hotels or lodges where we feel the character of the property will enhance your tour, or to allow access to a more unique and memorable location.

Here is a taster of the type of hotels you will be staying in on your tour.

## SAMPLE TOUR HOTELS IN CHINA



DoubleTree by Hilton – Shanghai



Expert Village Courtyard Hotel – Zhangjiajie



Lanxi International Hotel – Xian



Mercure Beijing Downtown – Beijing



Grand Rezen Hotel – Yangshuo



Lijiang Waterfall Hotel – Guilin



Skytel Hotel – Chengdu

Please note that there is no universal hotel classification system, and standards of facilities and service may differ from those in Australia. A sample list of hotels is available on each tour page of our website, and full accommodation details will be provided in your final travel documents.

# China for all seasons

Our tours span the length and breadth of China, taking you through a variety of regions and climates. Depending on the time of year and your chosen route, you may experience two or more seasons in a single journey. For those travelling across the country, the best times to visit are during spring (March to May) and autumn (September to November), when the weather is comfortable and the landscapes are at their most vibrant.

BEIJING			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	-9	2	3
Feb	-6	5	5
Mar	0	12	8
Apr	8	20	21
May	14	26	34
Jun	19	30	78
Jul	22	31	185
Aug	21	30	160
Sep	15	26	46
Oct	8	19	22
Nov	0	10	7
Dec	-6	4	3

SHANGHAI			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	1	8	76
Feb	2	8	44
Mar	5	13	118
Apr	11	19	63
May	16	24	85
Jun	20	27	212
Jul	25	32	142
Aug	25	32	230
Sep	21	27	76
Oct	15	22	64
Nov	9	17	43
Dec	2	11	34

## Beijing

Beijing's climate, like the city itself, is ever changing. Winter is cold, but with crisp blue skies and fewer visitors. Spring and autumn are the most popular times to visit as the weather is warmer but with cloudier skies.

## Shanghai

Shanghai's weather can be split into four distinct seasons – a warm spring, a hot and rainy summer, cooler weather in autumn and a cold winter. Being next to the sea, Shanghai experiences more rain than the rest of China.

XIAN			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	-4	5	7
Feb	-1	8	10
Mar	4	14	29
Apr	10	21	43
May	14	26	60
Jun	19	31	54
Jul	22	32	99
Aug	21	31	71
Sep	16	25	92
Oct	10	20	60
Nov	3	12	24
Dec	-3	6	6

CHENGDU			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	3	9	8
Feb	5	11	12
Mar	8	16	20
Apr	13	22	44
May	17	26	79
Jun	21	28	107
Jul	22	30	225
Aug	22	30	201
Sep	19	26	119
Oct	15	21	35
Nov	10	16	16
Dec	5	11	5

## Xian

Xian experiences a hot and rainy summer, a cold, clear and dry winter, and short rain showers in spring and autumn. Xian's weather is generally pleasant year round.

## Chengdu

Chengdu's weather is characteristically foggy and humid, with a long and warm spring; a short and hot summer, a cool autumn and a cold winter. July and August are the rainiest months.

GUILIN			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	5	12	63
Feb	7	13	97
Mar	10	16	137
Apr	16	23	247
May	20	27	352
Jun	23	30	347
Jul	25	33	231
Aug	25	33	173
Sep	22	30	82
Oct	17	27	86
Nov	12	20	64
Dec	7	15	43

KUNMING			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	2	15	16
Feb	4	17	16
Mar	6	21	20
Apr	10	24	24
May	14	24	97
Jun	17	24	181
Jul	17	24	202
Aug	16	24	204
Sep	15	23	119
Oct	12	20	79
Nov	7	17	42
Dec	3	15	12

## Guilin

Guilin's southern location blesses it with mild weather on average. Spring is hot, while summer is rainy, humid and foggy. Autumn is cool and pleasant, and winter can be breezy with occasional drizzle during the rainiest months.

## Kunming

Kunming justly lives up to its name as the 'Spring City' of China – with weather like spring most of the year, it rarely experiences cold winters or the extreme heat of summer.

HONG KONG			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	14	19	23
Feb	14	19	48
Mar	17	21	67
Apr	20	25	162
May	24	29	317
Jun	27	30	376
Jul	27	32	324
Aug	26	31	301
Sep	26	30	300
Oct	23	28	145
Nov	19	24	35
Dec	15	21	27

LHASA			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	-9	7	1
Feb	-6	9	2
Mar	-2	13	3
Apr	2	16	6
May	6	20	28
Jun	10	23	71
Jul	10	23	117
Aug	10	21	121
Sep	8	20	69
Oct	2	17	9
Nov	-4	12	2
Dec	-8	8	1

## Hong Kong

Hong Kong's subtropical location means it experiences pleasant temperatures year round. Spring is warm and humid, summer is hot and rainy, autumn is sunny and clear, and winter is cooler and dry.

## Lhasa

Lhasa's altitude is the main factor influencing its climate. With cold winters and mild summers, the valley that it sits in protects it from more extreme weather. July, August and September sees the highest amount of rain annually, though Lhasa actually receives nearly 3,000 hours of sunshine a year!

# Your China questions answered

A selection of our most frequently asked questions.

## BEFORE YOU TRAVEL



**Q. How soon after making our booking will we receive confirmation?**

**A.** Once we have received your deposit payment, we will send you a confirmation invoice within 24 hours.

**Q. Where can I find more information about a tour?**

**A.** It's essential that you read the tour's Detailed Itinerary before booking. You can view it at [wendywutours.com.au](http://wendywutours.com.au) or request a copy from us. These concise trip notes outline key considerations such as walking durations, travel times, and accommodation standards. Three weeks before departure, you'll receive your final documents, including a day-by-day itinerary, and travel guide insert..

**Q. Will I know which hotels I will be staying at?**

**A.** You can be safe in the knowledge that your accommodation has been selected to best suit the locations you'll visit. Our group tours feature hand-picked four-star properties selected for their comfort, modern amenities and convenient location for sightseeing. We occasionally include a stay in three-star plus hotels or lodges where we feel the character of the property will enhance your tour, or to allow access to a more unique and memorable location. A sample hotel list can be found on each tour page on our website and the final list will be confirmed with your final documents.

**Q. How do I get my visa?**

**A.** At the time of publication, Australian passport holders do not require a visa for travel to China until 31 December 2025 for stays of up to 30 days.

If you hold a passport from a different country, are staying longer than 30 days, or for travel in 2026 & beyond please contact our operations team or check our website for more information.

**Q. Do I need travel insurance?**

**A.** It is a condition of your booking that you are insured for the duration of your trip. We recommend comprehensive travel insurance to cover cancellation, medical requirements, luggage, repatriations and additional expenses. At a minimum, the policy is required to cover medical requirements including medical evacuations / repatriations. The choice of insurer is yours. We strongly suggest you purchase insurance at the time you pay your deposit. This is because cancellation fees and charges are payable from that time.

We may request you to provide evidence that you have taken out and paid for a policy to comply with this condition.

**Q. Do you run guaranteed departures?**

**A.** Group tours are guaranteed to run subject to a minimum of 10 passengers. A National Escort will accompany each group of 10 or more, along with a local guide in each city. We will endeavour to run groups of a smaller size with local guides only if viable to do so.

**Q. What size are your tour groups?**

**A.** The group size on our Classic tours is on average around 20 passengers, with a maximum group size of 28. On our Go Beyond tours and dedicated Solo Departures, the average group size is around 14 and the maximum is 18. You may meet other tour groups travelling concurrently.

**Q. As a single traveller, will I have to pay a single supplement?**

**A.** We offer several options for single travellers joining our tours. The first is to book onto one of our Solo Departures, which are reserved exclusively for solo travellers and have single occupancy of a double room built into the tour price (plus free access to an airport lounge if available on your flight itinerary, and a welcome cocktail on arrival) or, if you prefer, you can pay the single room supplement on a regular departure and have a private room reserved for you. Another possibility is to choose our 'Happy to Share' option at time of booking where, if we can find you a share partner of the same gender, your Single Supplement will be removed from your booking. We regret that Happy to Share requests cannot be accepted within 75 days of departure. Please note that 'Happy to Share' requests received at time of booking may not be confirmed until after your final payment due date. Our Customer Services Team will contact you around 60 days prior to departure to let you know if a share partner has been found. If a share partner is found, the Single Supplement will be removed from your booking and refunded. If a share partner is not found, the Single Supplement will remain on your booking.

**Q. What is the maximum luggage allowance on your tours?**

**A.** If your tour includes domestic flights or train journeys, your main suitcase or backpack must not exceed 20kg, with a 5kg limit for hand luggage, in line with local transport regulations. If your tour does not involve domestic flights or trains, your baggage allowance will follow your international airline's policy, though we recommend packing only what you can comfortably carry.

**Q. What vaccinations do I need?**

**A.** Vaccination requirements often change, therefore for up-to-date information please seek your doctor's advice. You may also need to comply with local requirements to undertake COVID-19 tests or be fully vaccinated against Covid-19 with a vaccine approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration.

**Q. What currency should I take to China?**

**A.** We recommend you take the local currency (RMB) along with a credit/debit card. Additionally, all businesses in China, from the fanciest hotels to roadside fruit stands, accept smartphone payment apps such as Alipay and WeChat. We do not recommend travellers cheques. Please ensure you have sufficient funds to pay for personal expenses such as drinks, snacks, souvenirs, additional tipping and optional extras. Tipping must be in RMB for China tours.

**Q. How fit do I need to be?**

**A.** Our group tours are graded on each page with a Physical Rating to reflect the level of fitness required. The specific reasons for a particular

## WHILE ON TOUR



grading for each tour are clearly described in the Detailed Itinerary which you can find on our website. Please contact us if you require any advice. Our range of Private tours is more flexible and may better cater for individual needs.

**Q. When are Chinese public holidays?**

**A.** The Chinese New Year holiday runs from 15–22 February 2026 and 6–11 February 2027. The Labor Day Golden Week public holiday falls between 1–5 May in both 2026 and 2027, while the National Day Golden Week takes place from 1–7 October each year. Celebrations last for several days and during this time, some businesses will be closed. Tour attractions will be open, but may be crowded.

**Q. When is the best time to visit China?**

**A.** China is a destination for all seasons. With four distinct seasons, the ideal travel periods are Spring (Mar to May) and Autumn (Sep to Nov). Many people choose to travel at other times of the year when there are fewer tourists, but please keep in mind that the summer months may be very hot and the winter months may be very cold. Our tours cover the length and breadth of China and depending on the time of year and where you travel, you may experience two or more seasons as you journey through the country.

**Q. Can special requests be arranged?**

**A.** If you have any special requests such as dietary requirements, or if you wish to celebrate an event, please notify us at the time of booking and we will do everything possible to ensure your requests are met. Please note that special requests cannot be guaranteed.

**Q. What does escorted touring mean?**

**A.** Every group tour which has 10 or more passengers travelling will be accompanied by a National Escort from when you arrive to when you

depart. On multi-country tours, different National Escorts are used in each country. In the unlikely event that you are in a group of less than 10, local guides will accompany you at each location. Private tours and Short Stays / Stopovers are not accompanied by a National Escort; however, you will have the benefit of our knowledgeable local guides in each location. Transfers and flights to and from optional extension destinations are not escorted.

**Q. Do you allow children on your tours?**

**A.** We allow children 12 years and over on our group tours. Alternatively, our Private Tours, Extensions and Tailormade Holidays are suitable for any age group.

**Q. What sort of transport do you use?**

**Air:** Internal flights are based on economy class, with reputable local airlines.

**Road:** Coaches with air conditioning are used on our group tours for city sightseeing, short excursions to the countryside and longer transfers where necessary. On our private tours, we use air-conditioned vehicles suitable for the size of the party.

**River:** Ships or boats are used on tours which have a cruising element, from large ships on the Yangtze River to smaller boats on the Li River, Grand Canal and West Lake. To undertake these excursions, you will need to be capable of boarding and disembarking from these boats, sometimes without assistance and/or handrails.

**Rail:** Trains are used on most tours. Where bullet trains are used, second-class seats are included unless stated otherwise. On the Qinghai–Tibet railway overnight journey, we include the best available soft sleeper cabins. Each compartment is shared by four people (not necessarily Wendy Wu Tours passengers). The beds and cabins are basic with clean linen provided and there are neither

showers nor a dining car. All trains have a western-style toilet onboard and are generally clean; however you cannot expect western standards.

**Q. Are meals included?**

**A.** All meals (excluding beverages) are included on our Classic tours, starting with dinner on your arrival day and ending with breakfast on your departure day. For Go Beyond, Private tours, and Short Stays / Stopovers, included meals are detailed in the itinerary. Any additional meals will be at your own expense, and no refund will be provided for missed meals.

You'll enjoy a variety of local dishes, with occasional Western options, typically served at local restaurants. In more remote areas, meals may be simpler and choices more limited.

**Q. Is tap water safe to drink?**

**A.** We strongly recommend that you drink bottled water only.

**Q. Is portage included?**

**A.** Portage is included on our group tours in China, covering luggage transfer from the coach to the hotel lobby. At train stations, platforms are accessible via lifts and escalators; however, you will need to carry your own luggage on and off the trains. Your National Escort will assist where possible, and local porters can be hired at most stations if needed.

**Q. Are there any optional excursions?**

**A.** Our tours are designed to be full days, packed with must-see sights and unforgettable experiences. Occasionally, when time allows, your National Escort may offer optional extras such as evening shows for those looking to add a little more excitement to their day. These experiences are available at an additional cost, typically between \$20 to \$100 per person, and are payable in cash (RMB) to your guide on the day.



Onboard your Yangtze River cruise, a daily shore excursion is included, with an optional additional excursion available locally, subject to river conditions.

**Q. Are there shopping opportunities on your tours?**

**A.** China has an array of shopping opportunities for those who love to seek out a bargain. We encourage all passengers to enjoy their local shopping expeditions but to take care and be wise when purchasing.

**Q. What is the average age on your group tours?**

**A.** The average age range is 40-65. Younger and older passengers travel with us too.

**Q. Will I be travelling with passengers from other countries?**

**A.** Our groups are made up of travellers from the UK, Ireland, Australia and New Zealand. Occasionally we are joined by English speaking passengers from other countries.

**Q. What hours of the day do your tours operate?**

**A.** They generally start about 8am and end shortly after your evening meal. Occasionally earlier starts are required to meet flight departures or to visit sights at the best time of day.

**Q. Which cabins are used on the Yangtze River cruise vessels?**

**A.** We use outward facing en-suite cabins equipped with a balcony. Please visit page 114 for more details about the Yangtze River cruise.

**Q. How do safety standards in China compare with Australia?**

**A.** We will do our best to ensure that your holiday

is safe and trouble free and we are continually working with our local partners to maintain and improve health and safety standards. Travelling abroad involves new places and new experiences and sometimes this means different safety and hygiene standards to those we are used to in Australia. We therefore ask that you take care; pay attention at all times and use your common sense. You are also requested to refer to notices and follow advice from your National Escort or local guide.

**Q. How does the tipping system work on your tours?**

**A.** Tipping is expected in China. However this can often lead to awkwardness in knowing when it is appropriate to tip and how much, as well as ensuring you have a suitable amount of change available at the time. For your convenience, and based on many years of experience, Wendy Wu Tours operates a kitty system on our Group Tours so your National Escort will look after this aspect of your trip for you. It also ensures that the amounts paid are reasonable for you but still fair for the local people. The amount is stated on each tour page (and will be advised again in your final documents).

Any additional tipping on any of our tours is welcomed at your discretion. Please feel free to tip restaurant staff, porters, or river guides if they performed a special service for you. For tours with fewer than 10 passengers, tipping will be slightly higher than stated on the group tour pages. On Private Tours and Extensions, we recommend allowing \$12 to \$15 per person, per day for tipping. The specific amounts for tipping contributions will be outlined in your final documentation.

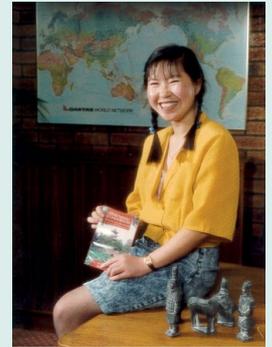
## Health & Safety

Your health, safety and well-being on holiday are of paramount importance to us. Wendy Wu Tours is a fully insured and bonded tour operator with comprehensive public liability cover. Working closely with an independent health and safety organisation, our local partners carry out health and safety checks on accommodation, transport and excursions; and works with our destination partners and suppliers towards improving health and safety standards throughout the regions in which we operate. All travellers should be aware that safety standards vary across the different regions we visit and may not match the standards we enjoy in Australia. In the unlikely event of a problem or emergency on tour, Wendy Wu Tours has a Crisis Management process in place to support all of our customers. We also have a dedicated 24 hour emergency support number.



# Travelling Sustainably

For the last 25 years we've been taking groups of travellers to unique and spectacular places, and know full well how impactful, inspiring and horizon-broadening exploring the world can be. Over the years we have been building as many mutually beneficial, sustainable and responsible relationships as possible in the destinations that we visit, so they too are able to thrive.



Wendy Wu  
Founder, Wendy Wu Tours

## Local Economic Empowerment

We believe travel should positively benefit the communities we visit. That's why we prioritise locally-owned restaurants, hotels, and experiences that support local businesses and create sustainable livelihoods.

When travelling with us, you help empower local artisans, entrepreneurs, guides, drivers and so many others, ensuring that tourism leaves a positive, lasting impact.

## Respectful Cultural Experiences

We are committed to fostering meaningful, authentic, and respectful interactions with the communities we visit. Our tours are designed to celebrate local traditions, honour cultural heritage, and support experiences led by local experts. We encourage travellers to engage with an open mind, follow local customs, and contribute to the preservation of cultural identity in a responsible way.

## Lower Impact Travel

We are reducing our environmental impact by building more rail journeys into our itineraries, and promoting low-season travel. Trains offer a greener alternative to flying, lowering carbon emissions while providing a more immersive travel experience. By promoting more departures in the low season, we also help ease pressure on popular destinations, support local economies year-round, and create a more sustainable way to explore the world.

## Sustainable Tourism Education

We believe responsible travel starts with awareness. That's why we provide our travellers with practical tips on reducing their environmental impact and supporting communities in a meaningful way. Through pre-departure resources and on-tour guidance, we empower our travellers to make informed, sustainable choices that help protect the destinations we visit for future generations.

# Your loyalty matters

Many of our customers enjoy the Wendy Wu Tours experience so much that they travel with us again and again and are happy to recommend us to their friends and family.

### WENDY'S CLUB

Our Wendy Wu Tours loyalty scheme will get you exclusive offers and updates before anyone else plus you'll move up membership levels with every new trip you book – which means bigger savings!

#### Bronze

Save \$100 per person when you book your 2nd Wendy Wu Tours holiday



#### Silver

Save \$200 per person when you book your 3rd & 4th Wendy Wu Tours holiday



#### Gold

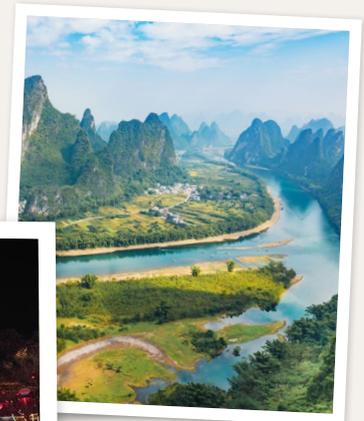
Save \$300 per person when you book your 5th or more Wendy Wu Tours holiday



These exceptional discounts can even be combined with any special offer.

### RECOMMEND A FRIEND

Refer a friend and receive a \$100 e-gift card when they book their first tour with us – it's our way of saying thank you!



Terms and conditions apply. Refer to our website for full details.

## WENDY WU TOURS BOOKING CONDITIONS

The following booking conditions ('Booking Conditions') form the basis of your contract with Wendy Wu Tours Pty Ltd, of Level 8, 92 Pitt St, Sydney, Australia. ATAS: A10517. ABN: 87 082 688 202. These Booking Conditions set out the terms on which you contract with us for the arrangement and delivery of travel arrangements for your trip and which we agree to make, provide, or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you.

By making a booking request, you acknowledge that you have read and understood the Booking Conditions and agree to be bound by them. Please note that we reserve the right to change these Booking Conditions at any time prior to you placing a booking request. The latest version of our Booking Conditions is published at [wendywutours.com.au](http://wendywutours.com.au). It is your obligation to review the latest version of our Booking Conditions prior to making a booking request.

All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated. In these booking conditions, "you", "your", "customer" or "passenger" means each person named on a booking request (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means Wendy Wu Tours Pty Ltd.

**YOUR HOLIDAY CONTRACT** The first named person on a booking request ("Lead Traveller") promises that s/he is authorised to request a booking subject to these Booking Conditions by all persons named in the booking request and by the parents or guardians for any party member who is under 18 when the booking request is made. The Lead Traveller is responsible for making all payments due under a booking by all party members. The Lead Traveller must be at least 18 when the booking is requested. After we receive your booking request and all appropriate payments (see "Payments" below), if the arrangements you wish to book are available, we will issue a confirmation invoice. A binding agreement will come into existence between us when we email your confirmation invoice to the "Lead Traveller" or the travel agent through whom the booking was requested. We reserve the right to decline any booking at our discretion.

**OUR SERVICES** We commence providing services to you as soon as we accept your booking. This includes (often significant) work undertaken prior to travel to arrange and coordinate the delivery of your travel arrangements. You also receive the benefit of work we undertake in anticipation of bookings. The services we provide to you are limited to (a) the arrangement and coordination of your travel arrangements; and (b) the delivery of travel arrangements which we directly control, own or operate.

**YOUR DETAILS** Passenger names must be provided exactly as per passport, including middle names, at the time of booking. A copy of your passport is required at the time of booking. Any spelling corrections made after a deposit is paid must be sent in writing. If you do not advise the correct information and we have to re-issue airline tickets or other documentation, then you will be responsible for any fees charged (such as airline cancellation charges or re-issue fees) in addition to our own reasonable administration fees.

**YOUR OBLIGATION TO CHECK DETAILS** Please check your confirmation invoice carefully as soon as you receive it. Contact us immediately if any information which appears on the confirmation invoice or any other document appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits, but you must meet any costs involved in doing so. If you wish to change or cancel any arrangements later, you may have to pay an amendment or cancellation charge (See "Amendments by You" & "Cancellations by You" below).

**PRICES – General** Prices and services are subject to availability of tour, airline, and specific economy airfare. Prices may differ once a preferred booking class is sold out. Prices stated are in Australian Dollars (\$AUD) and are current at the time of publication. The most up to date pricing is available on our website. The price includes international flights (where tour specifies it is flight inclusive), accommodation, transportation and other inclusions as per the published itinerary. Wendy Wu Tours reserves the right to release specials which are applicable to new bookings only. We also reserve the right to correct any obvious errors in rates quoted or calculated, or any omissions made at any time during your booking. Any verbal quote given is an indication only of the final price and is subject to confirmation in writing. Costs associated with passports, vaccinations, insurance, meals (other than those stipulated), emergency evacuation costs, gratuities, and all items of a personal nature are not included.

**Itinerary Deviations** All fully inclusive Classic Tour or Go Beyond Tour prices indicated in the brochure are based on group travel and any deviation requested by you from the set itinerary may incur additional airline ticket costs. Arrangements such as transfers, accommodation, etc. outside the set group arrangements/dates are at an additional cost.

**Airline Fuel Charges** In addition to the cost of any airfares, airlines also charge an additional levy to cover the ever-increasing cost of aviation fuel. As fuel prices have fluctuated, so too has the amount airlines charge for this levy. At the time of pricing, some airline fuel surcharges are included in the cost of the fare; however, this amount is subject to change until your airline ticket is issued.

**Other Variations** We reserve the right to surcharge the cost of your booked travel arrangements prior to commencement for circumstances beyond our control such as the imposition of new or amended Government charges, or if minimum passengers requirements aren't satisfied (see below). We also reserve the right to vary the cost of your travel arrangements due to currency fluctuations. However, we will not vary the cost for currency fluctuations once full payment has been received by us and we will absorb the first 2% of any negative currency fluctuation.

**PAYMENTS – Deposit** You are required to pay a non-refundable deposit of \$300 per person (or full payment if booking within 75 days of commencement of your travel arrangements) to Wendy Wu Tours or your travel agent within three days of you making your booking request. Please note that we may not hold any services for you until we receive payment of your deposit, meaning that services may become unavailable or prices may increase, in which case you will be responsible for paying the increased price, and we will not be responsible if services become unavailable. In some cases the amount of the deposit may be higher where, for example, we need to pre-purchase flight tickets, cruise or rail cabins accommodation or other services and in the case of our flight upgrade special offers, to which early airline ticketing may apply - please see the terms

and conditions of individual special offers for further information. This will be advised at the time of quotation.

**Instalment Payment(s)** Additional payments may be required if airlines request earlier ticketing. We will provide you with reasonable notice if any such instalment payments become necessary, and you must make the payment by the due date specified in that notice.

**Balance Payment** The final balance of the travel arrangements is due no later than 75 days prior to the confirmed tour commencement date. Air tickets are issued upon receiving final payment only. Final payment for Cruise & Tour packages and other special collections may be required earlier than the standard due date. Any such earlier payment deadline will be specified in your booking invoice.

**Late Payment** If you fail to make payment by the due date, we will remind you to make payment. In addition to the payment, you will also be responsible for any costs imposed on us by suppliers resulting from late payment. If we do not receive payment within 7 days after the reminder, you will be deemed to have cancelled your booking and cancellation fees will apply (see below).

**Card Processing Fees** Please note that any payments made by credit or debit card are subject to a 1.2% processing fee (1.8% for Amex), which represents the cost charged to us to process the payment.

**Tailor-Made Quotations** For Tailor-made itineraries, the first two quotes are complimentary. After this, we reserve the right to request a non-refundable commitment fee of \$100.00 per person. This will be deducted from your required deposit amount at the time of confirmation.

**AMENDMENTS BY YOU** We will endeavour to accommodate amendments and additional requests. You acknowledge that these may not be possible to fulfil, and for group departures a transfer of a booking to a different departure is deemed a cancellation. An amendment fee of \$50 per change will be levied to cover communication and administration costs for any changes to bookings. You will also be required to pay any additional costs charged by suppliers. Please note that airfares are subject to strict airline policies and booking fare rules. Special airfares that require early ticketing may be non-refundable and non-changeable. Once a booking is confirmed, any name change, or passenger change will incur additional charges and/or may be deemed a cancellation of the airfare.

**AMENDMENTS BY US** Due to the dynamic nature of the travel industry, we may occasionally need to make amendments or modifications to the itinerary and its inclusions and you acknowledge our right to do this. Most changes will not be significant. If we become aware of any significant changes to your itinerary or its inclusions that materially detract from the overall value of the trip (where we determine it can still proceed), then we will notify you within a reasonable time and refund you an amount attributable to any reduction in value determined by us acting reasonably.

We reserve the right to substitute hotels, vessels and other forms of accommodation with properties or vessels of a substantially comparable or higher standard. We will endeavour to minimise substitutions. You acknowledge our right to do so and agree that these substitutions will not be considered a significant change.

**During travel** You acknowledge that the itinerary, modes of transport, accommodation and/or the trip's inclusions may need to change during your trip due to local circumstances beyond our reasonable control, including road conditions, poor weather, changes in transport schedules, and/or vehicle breakdowns. Where such changes are necessary, you agree that we may pass on any additional costs we reasonably incur in making alternative arrangements for your benefit.

**General** To the fullest extent permitted by law:

- we will not be responsible for any omissions or modifications to the itinerary or the inclusions due to Force Majeure or other circumstances beyond our control happening after we have accepted your booking. This includes any loss of enjoyment or distress caused by omissions or modifications;

- If you are entitled to any compensation for any modifications or omissions, then you agree it will be reduced by the value of any alternative services we provide which you accept; and

- We will not be responsible to you for any other expenses or loss you incur resulting from any amendment or change to the itinerary or its inclusions.

**AIRLINE SCHEDULE CHANGES** We are not responsible for any schedule changes imposed by airlines. While we will make reasonable efforts to adjust your touring and accommodation arrangements to accommodate such changes, we are not responsible for any services missed as a result. You agree that we may pass on any reasonable additional costs we incur in making alternative arrangements necessitated by an airline-imposed schedule change.

**CANCELLATION BY YOU – Group Tours** Cancellations must be made in writing to Wendy Wu Tours and are subject to the following cancellation charges (Cancellations are also dependent upon other additional charges imposed for air/rail/cruise tickets as referred to below) from the date the written cancellation is received:

- More than 75 days prior to departure; loss of deposit
- Between 74 and 59 days prior to departure; 25% of total cost
- Between 58 and 46 days prior to departure; 50% of total cost
- 5 days or less prior to departure; 100% of total cost
- Any "no show"; 100% of total cost

**Airfare, Cruise & Rail Tickets** If airline, cruise and rail tickets have been issued, the rules of the fare will determine cancellation and/or amendment charges. It is often the case that air, cruise and rail tickets are non-refundable.

**Unused Services** Following the commencement of your tour, no refunds will be made for any services which you choose not to use or which you cannot use for any reason other than a reason within our control.

**No waiver** Regrettably, cancellation charges and fees cannot be waived. There can be no exceptions. Please note that employees of any overseas or domestic company or staff of Wendy Wu Tours outside Australia are not authorised to give any guarantees or agreements to customers in respect of refunds or any other matters. Please note Special Groups, Short Stays, Extensions & Tailormade tours may have differing cancellation fees, these will be communicated in writing at time of booking.

**OTHER CANCELLATIONS OR RESCHEDULING** In these Booking Conditions, the term Force Majeure means an event or events beyond our control and which we could not have reasonably prevented, and includes but is not limited to: (a) natural disasters (including but not limited to flooding, fire, earthquake, landslide, volcanic eruption), adverse weather conditions (including hurricane or cyclone), high or low water levels; (b) war, armed conflict, industrial dispute, civil strife, terrorist activity or the threat of such acts; (c) epidemic, pandemic; (d) any new or change in law, order, decree, rule or regulation of any government authority (the events in (d) being "Government Restrictions").

**Force Majeure – Prior to travel If:**

- in our reasonable opinion we (either directly or through our employees, contractors, suppliers or agents) determine that your travel arrangements cannot safely, lawfully or reasonably proceed due to a Force Majeure event; or

- you give us notice no more than 14 days prior to commencement of your booked travel arrangements that you cannot reasonably make use of them due to Government Restrictions (for example due to border closures)

then we may:

- reschedule your travel arrangements, but only if you are agreeable to the rescheduled arrangements; or
- cancel your travel arrangements, in which case our contract with you will terminate.

If we cancel your travel arrangements, neither of us will have any claim for damages against the other for the cancelled arrangements. However, we will either:

- issue you with a credit equal to payments received by us for the cancelled travel arrangements, redeemable within 24 months of issue against any travel services offered by us; or
- refund payments attributable to the cancelled travel arrangements less: (a) unrecoverable third party costs and other expenses incurred or payable by us for the cancelled travel arrangements; (b) overhead charges incurred by us relative to the price of the cancelled travel arrangements; and (c) fair compensation for work undertaken by us in relation to the cancelled travel arrangements until the time of cancellation and in connection with the processing of any refund.

Please note that our ability to issue you with a credit may be dependent on our suppliers issuing corresponding credits to us. We cannot guarantee that our suppliers will issue corresponding credits and so in such circumstances we may opt to pay you a limited cash refund as outlined.

**Force Majeure – During travel** If due to Force Majeure we cancel travel arrangements after your trip has commenced, we will provide you with a refund of recovered third party costs plus any third party costs we don't incur for cancelled travel arrangements only.

**Force Majeure – General** Where a limited cash refund is to be paid by us, we will use reasonable endeavours to recover payments from third parties attributable to your booking, but we make no guarantee that we will be able to recover these payments either partially or at all. If after we have paid you a limited cash refund (or after we determine that no cash refund is currently payable) we recover payments from third parties attributable to your booking, then we will pass on this payment to you.

We will not be responsible for any other loss or costs you incur in connection with your booking (for example, airfares, insurance and visa expenses) if your tour or particular travel arrangements are cancelled due to an event of Force Majeure.

If we provide you with any alternative services or assistance where travel arrangements are cancelled or rescheduled due to Force Majeure which you accept, then you agree the amount to be refunded to you will be reduced by the value of these services and assistance.

You acknowledge that the terms in this section are reasonably necessary to protect our legitimate business interests. We strongly encourage you to purchase travel insurance that adequately responds to cancellation and rescheduling risks associated with Force Majeure events as soon as you have paid a deposit.

**Other cancellations** If we cancel your travel arrangements for reasons other than Force Majeure or a failure to satisfy minimum numbers (see below), you will be offered (at your election) a refund of all funds paid, or the offer of travel arrangements of substantially equal quality if appropriate. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we will not be responsible to you for any other expenses or loss you incur resulting from our cancellation.

**GOVERNMENT-IMPOSED QUARANTINE OR TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS**

If, within 75 days of your scheduled departure, you are subject to a mandatory quarantine or other travel restriction imposed by a government or public health authority (whether due to illness, close contact, or any other reason) and as a result you are reasonably unable to make use of the travel services booked with us, we will not be liable for any third-party costs, cancellation fees or prepaid arrangements, including (but not limited to) airfares, cruise bookings, or accommodation.

Similarly, if you are directed by a government or public health authority to quarantine or return home early during your tour, we will not be responsible for any additional costs you incur as a result, including extra accommodation, transport changes, or other amendments to your travel plans.

We will, however, make reasonable efforts to recover any refundable amounts on your behalf or to negotiate credits or deferrals with third-party providers, where possible.

**MINIMUM NUMBERS** Some trips are based on a minimum number of passengers travelling. We will advise you prior to confirming your booking if this is the case. If a trip fails to satisfy minimum numbers, the trip may be cancelled or re-costed. We will give you notice no later than 60 days prior to the trip's commencement. If the trip is re-costed, you will have the option to either accept the new cost or to cancel your booking. You must make this election within 14 days of receiving notice from us. If the trip is cancelled or if you cancel your booking in these circumstances, we will at your election refund all payments made or credit payments towards alternative arrangements. We will not be responsible for any other travel arrangements affected by, or any additional costs incurred, as a result of cancellation in these circumstances.

**JOINING YOUR TOUR** Airline schedules from different cities vary so travellers from some cities may need to make their own way to another capital city to join the tour or may require pre or post-tour accommodation, a stopover or have a lengthy transit en-route to their destination. Any cost for accommodation, transportation (including but not limited to airport transfers) or meals incurred will be at the passengers' own expense. Our reservations team can assist with any of these additional services. If you have booked a land only option, please email a copy of your flight schedule and passport copy at time of final payment so we can arrange transfers and visas.

**HOTELS** Hotel descriptions featured on our website are based on current hotel guides provided by suppliers. Any facilities described are subject to change at any time. Maps and photographs are included for general information only and may not necessarily reflect actual routings, location or services. Wendy Wu Tours has made reasonable enquiries to verify that the descriptions and details are accurate but does not warrant that they are. We reserve the right to substitute hotels, vessels and other forms of accommodation with properties or vessels of a comparable or higher standard.

**TRAVEL INSURANCE** It is a condition of your booking that you are insured for the duration of your trip. We recommend comprehensive travel insurance to cover cancellation, medical requirements, luggage, repatriations and additional expenses. At a minimum, the policy is required to cover medical requirements including medical evacuations / repatriations. The choice of insurer is yours. We strongly suggest you purchase insurance at the time you pay your deposit. This is because cancellation fees and charges are payable from that time.

We may request you to provide evidence that you have taken out and paid for a policy to comply with this condition. If you fail to provide a certificate of currency of insurance within a reasonable time after our request, then this will be deemed a cancellation by you and standard cancellation fees will apply (see 'Cancellation By You' above).

**HEALTH REQUIREMENTS** It is your responsibility to ensure that you have a suitable level of health and fitness to undertake the trip of your choice. If you have doubts about your ability to undertake the trip, please contact us to discuss your circumstances prior to making a booking request.

**Existing Medical Conditions** If you have a medical condition which may reasonably be expected to increase your risk of needing medical attention, or which may materially affect the usual conduct of the trip, then you must advise us prior to or at the time you make your booking request.

We may request you to provide an assessment of your medical condition from a qualified medical practitioner. If the assessment indicates that you are not fit to travel or will require special assistance which we cannot reasonably provide, then we may cancel your booking. Provided you notified us of your medical condition prior to or at the time you made your booking request, we will provide you with a full refund of payments made.

If you fail to provide a medical assessment within a reasonable time, then this will be considered a cancellation by you and cancellation fees and charges will apply (See 'Cancellation By You' section above).

**Changes to Medical Conditions** After Booking You must notify us as soon as possible of any new or changed medical or mobility condition that may reasonably be expected to increase your risk of needing medical attention or special assistance, or that may unreasonably affect the usual conduct of the trip. The provisions above will apply, including our right to cancel and apply relevant cancellation fees.

**Undisclosed or Emerging Medical Conditions** During the Tour If, during the tour, we reasonably identify that you have a medical or mobility condition (including but not limited to cognitive impairment or behavioural issues) that was not disclosed prior to booking, and:

- it materially affects your ability to safely participate in the tour;
- places you, our staff, or other travellers at risk;
- requires special assistance we cannot reasonably provide; or
- unreasonably affects the usual conduct of the tour,

we may cancel your continued participation in the tour.

In such cases:

- You will not be entitled to a refund for any unused services; and
- We may arrange for your early return home and/or additional support, and you agree to reimburse us for any reasonable costs incurred in doing so.

**Dietary Requirements** Special dietary requests are required to be notified to us at the time of booking. We will endeavour to communicate your requirements to relevant suppliers. However, we cannot guarantee requests will be met by suppliers. It is your responsibility to check that meals and beverages do not contain any allergens. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we expressly disclaim any liability for meals or beverages that contain allergens.

**TRAVEL DOCUMENTS & VISA PROCESSING** A passport with a minimum of six months validity and at least 2 blank pages upon return to Australia is required for customers travelling to all countries in our programme. Visa fees are included for Australian passport holders in all fully inclusive Classic Tours and Go Beyond Tours. Non-Australian passport holders may incur additional fees and require additional documentation. Wendy Wu Tours may not be able to assist with processing the visas for some nationalities. If passports are not received by Wendy Wu Tours 75 days prior to departure, you may be required to pay an urgent visa processing fee, which we will advise at the time. Unless otherwise requested your passport will be returned to you with final documentation approximately three weeks prior to your departure date. If the customer requests the passports to be returned prior to this, an additional fee will be incurred. Responsibility for documentation accuracy, passport validity, purchase of additional required passport photos, the cost for sending passports to Wendy Wu Tours and dispatch of documents rests with the customer. Wendy Wu Tours accepts no responsibility for any failure in this respect. Wendy Wu Tours does not issue foreign visas. We only submit passports and application

forms for visas to be issued by the relevant authorities. Wendy Wu Tours cannot guarantee that any visa will be issued by the relevant authority and accepts no responsibility if a visa application is refused. Any cancellation fees or other expenses incurred by the customer due to the refusal of a visa will be entirely the customer's liability. Relevant authorities may require additional documentation to approve your visa application. The cost of additional documentation or application forms are at the travellers expense. Please see our website for the most up-to-date information.

**Late Bookings** If a booking is made within 75 days prior to departure it is considered a late booking. Late bookings may incur additional fees including any applicable urgent visa processing fees. Wendy Wu Tours does not process visa applications for bookings made less than 30 days prior to departure but customers are entitled to apply for their own visas.

**VACCINATIONS** It is your responsibility to obtain vaccinations and preventative medicines as may be required for the duration of the trip. Any information provided by us is given in good faith and you must independently verify it. If suppliers refuse to provide you with travel arrangements due to any vaccination deficiency, then you agree you will not be entitled to any refund for those arrangements. We will not be responsible to you for any loss or expenses you incur (including loss of enjoyment or the costs of alternative arrangements) if you are denied services in these circumstances.

**SINGLE TRAVELLERS** We offer several options for single travellers joining our tours. The first is to book onto one of our Solo Departures, which are reserved exclusively for solo travellers and have single occupancy of a double room built into the tour price (plus free access to an airport lounge if available on your flight itinerary, and a welcome cocktail on arrival) or, if you prefer, you can pay the single room supplement on a regular departure and have a private room reserved for you. Another possibility is to choose our 'Happy to Share' option at time of booking where, if we can find you a share partner of the same gender, your Single Supplement will be removed from your booking. We regret that Happy to Share requests cannot be accepted within 75 days of departure. Please note that 'Happy to Share' requests received at time of booking may not be confirmed until after your final payment due date. Our Customer Services Team will contact you around 60 days prior to departure to let you know if a share partner has been found. If a share partner is found, the Single Supplement will be removed from your booking and refunded. If a share partner is not found, the Single Supplement will remain on your booking. Wendy Wu Tours reserves the right to change or withdraw this arrangement at any time. If the booking originated as a twin share booking and one traveller cancels, the remaining traveller will be charged the applicable single supplement. If the cancellation occurs more than 75 days prior to the tour departure date, the option to select 'Happy to Share' will apply if it is available on the selected tour. Our dedicated solo departures are guaranteed a single room with no additional supplement and do not have a 'Happy to Share' option.

#### DURING TRAVEL

**Remote Areas** You acknowledge that some tours visit and include overnight accommodation in remote areas which are located considerable distances from hospitals, medical centres or other forms of medical facilities. It may take many hours before you receive any professional medical attention.

You acknowledge that there may be occasions where you require first aid due to an accident, illness, injury or other health condition. You consent to our (and our suppliers') personnel providing you with first aid on the basis that: (a) they are not qualified medical professionals; (b) we make no warranties and expressly disclaim all warranties regarding the standard of care that may be provided; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by law we will not be liable (and neither will our personnel) for any care given or omitted. If you are unable to do so yourself, you consent to us seeking and securing any medical treatment that we reasonably consider you require. This may include attendance or evacuation by air. You agree to reimburse us for any costs we incur in seeking medical treatment or evacuation on your behalf.

**Refusal of Carriage** We reserve the right to reasonably remove you from a group tour if, in our or our suppliers' opinion, your condition, conduct, or circumstances pose a material risk to your own safety or wellbeing, or to the safety, comfort, or enjoyment of others. This includes, but is not limited to, situations where you are physically, medically, or mentally unable to participate in the tour as planned, engage in disruptive or antisocial behaviour, or are found in possession of prohibited substances or materials. In such cases, you will not be entitled to any refund for unused services, and you will be responsible for any additional costs incurred as a result of your removal.

**Seatbelts** Please note that seatbelts are not compulsory by law in all destinations featured in this brochure and therefore the local people largely choose not to wear them. For this reason local operators may or may not have seatbelts in vehicles or they may be hidden underneath protective seat covers. It is recommended that where seatbelts are available customers must use them and remain seated at all times while the vehicle is moving. As such, customers acknowledge that seatbelts may not be available and therefore travel at their own risk. Customers warrant that to the fullest extent permitted by law they shall not make any claim howsoever arising from injury or damage in respect of, arising from or contributed to by the absence of seatbelts and hereby release Wendy Wu Tours from all such claims.

**Independent Services** We are not responsible for any additional activities or excursions which are not included in the booked itinerary or which we sell as agent for the principal operator. Any advice or recommendation made by a guide or local representative does not make us responsible for delivery. Leisure activities and services undertaken during free time is at the customer's own discretion.

**Shopping & Other Services** Shopping can be fun and entertaining, especially in local markets. However, Wendy Wu Tours, its staff and employees are neither qualified nor permitted to ensure or guarantee the quality or value of any goods purchased or the suitability of any retail outlets visited and the security of using a credit card to purchase such goods. In all cases the purchasing of goods and the use of a credit card for those transactions is entirely at the customer's own risk and at all times the customer must use their own discretion.

**ACCEPTANCE OF RISK** You acknowledge that travel involves personal risks which may be greater than those present in your everyday life. This could be as a result of the adventurous nature of your trip or the visiting of destinations which present geographical, political or cultural risks and dangers. You should consult guidance issued by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) applicable to the destinations within your itinerary. You acknowledge that your choice to travel is made having had the benefit of DFAT guidance, and you accept any additional personal risks associated with your travel. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we disclaim any liability for these risks.

#### RESPONSIBILITY

**Services supplied by independent suppliers** Where a third party over whom we have no direct control (Independent Supplier) is the supplier of travel arrangements that form part of your trip, you acknowledge that our obligations to you are limited to taking reasonable steps to select a reputable Independent Supplier and arranging for them to provide those travel arrangements to you. Independent Suppliers over whom we have no direct control could include but are not limited to airlines, railway and cruise operators, hoteliers, independent transport companies (i.e., vehicles not operated by us), attraction and venue operators and common carriers.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, we will not be responsible to you for any loss, damage, personal injury or delay attributable to the actions or omissions of an Independent Supplier and not caused by our negligence. Any claims you have in this regard must be made against the Independent Supplier.

**Services we directly supply** To the extent only that we are the principal supplier to you of travel arrangements or other services which we own, operate or control, then we will provide those travel arrangements and services with reasonable skill and care.

We will only be responsible for our employees in the course of their employment, and for our agents and contractors (where we have direct control over them) if they were carrying out the work we had asked them to do.

We will not be responsible for any loss, damage, claim or expense caused by the acts or omissions of yourself, of any other third party not connected with the provision of the travel arrangements or services, or due to an event of Force Majeure.

**Recreational services** If we supply any recreational services to you, then to the maximum extent permitted by law we exclude any liability for death, physical injury or mental injury or any other liability referred to in section 139A(3) of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) resulting from our failure to comply with a guarantee that applies under Subdivision B of Division 1 of Part 3-2 of the Australian Consumer Law.

This exclusion does not apply to significant personal injury caused by our reckless conduct.

Recreational services means services that consist of participation in the activities referred to in Section 139A of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth), being participation in:

- (a) a sporting activity or similar leisure time pursuit; or
- (b) any other activity that:
  - (i) involves a significant degree of physical exertion or physical risk; and
  - (ii) is undertaken for the purposes of recreation, enjoyment or leisure.

**General liability limitation** We do not guarantee our schedule. We will not be responsible for any loss or additional expenses you incur for any missed connections/services attributable to delays.

You acknowledge that travel arrangements or services which comply with local laws and regulations will be deemed to have been properly performed, even if this would not be considered the case in Australia.

Australian Consumer Law and corresponding legislation in State jurisdictions in certain circumstances imply mandatory guarantees into consumer contracts ("Consumer Guarantees"). These Booking Conditions do not exclude or limit the application of the Consumer Guarantees other than to the extent they can be excluded or limited, in which case we limit or exclude the Consumer Guarantees to the fullest extent possible. Other than the Consumer Guarantees, we disclaim all warranties and guarantees.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, our maximum liability to you under these Booking Conditions, in tort (including negligence) or at law is limited to arranging for the travel arrangements to be resupplied or payment of the cost of having them resupplied.

**PROCEDURES FOR LODGING COMPLAINTS OR CLAIMS** At Wendy Wu Tours we are committed to ensuring that we deal with complaints effectively and efficiently. Should the customer not be satisfied with any aspect of their arrangements they must immediately inform the National Escort or Local Guide who will endeavour to resolve the issue at the time. If this is not possible and you wish to lodge a complaint or claim this must be done in writing to Wendy Wu Tours in Sydney (or by email to [customerrelations@wendywutours.com.au](mailto:customerrelations@wendywutours.com.au)) within 30 days of the date of the completion of your Wendy Wu Tours arrangements. Relevant receipts and substantiating evidence must be attached to the letter of claim. If you fail to follow this procedure, this may limit your rights to make a claim.

Our complaints handling policy is available upon request.

**AIRLINES** Airlines featured in this brochure do not by virtue of their endorsement represent themselves either as contracting with any purchaser of a holiday from Wendy Wu Tours, or as having any legal relationship with such a purchaser. Frequent flyer miles may not be accrued on some packaged fares. Pre-flight seat allocation may not be available. If seat allocation, additional baggage, airport assist services or medical clearance is required and is permitted by the airline, this is to be booked by the traveller directly with the airline and additional fees incurred at the time of arranging these services is payable by the traveller. For details, contact our office. Schedule changes or flight cancellations are subject to the airlines policy and are outside Wendy Wu Tours control.

**PRIVACY** We are collecting your personal information so that we can process your booking. We will also keep you up to date with other Wendy Wu Tours' offers and product information that may be of interest to you if you have consented to this. You can opt out of receiving information at any time if you choose to do so. Any personal information you provide will be managed in accordance with Wendy Wu Tours' privacy policy, which can be viewed at [wendywutours.com.au/help-and-advice/privacy-policy](http://wendywutours.com.au/help-and-advice/privacy-policy).

**GENERAL** This contract is governed by the laws of the state of New South Wales and any legal action arising therefrom shall be litigated only in the appropriate court in that state having jurisdiction in that claim.

If any provision of these Booking Conditions is found to be unenforceable, then to the extent possible it will be severed without affecting the remaining provisions.

You may not transfer your booking or any rights under these Booking Conditions to another person without our prior written consent.

# WHY CHOOSE WENDY WU TOURS?

-  **FULLY INCLUSIVE**  
We take care of it all! Flights, hotels, meals, sightseeing & visas
-  **EXPERIENCE & TRUST**  
You'll benefit from Wendy's 25+ years of touring experience
-  **LOCAL EXPERTS WITH UNMATCHED INSIGHTS**  
Our award-winning guides bring destinations to life
-  **AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES**  
Go beyond sightseeing and immerse yourself like a local
-  **BOOK WITH CONFIDENCE**  
Peace of mind with our Flexi-Deposit and Change of Mind Guarantee



## WE OFFER TOURS AND TAILORMADE TRAVEL TO EXCITING DESTINATIONS

- Argentina • Armenia • Azerbaijan • Bhutan • Bolivia • Borneo • Botswana • Brazil • Cambodia • Chile • China • Colombia • Costa Rica • Ecuador & Galapagos • Egypt • Georgia • Hong Kong • India • Japan • Jordan • Kazakhstan • Kyrgyzstan • Laos • Malaysia • Mongolia • Morocco • Nepal • Peru • Philippines • Portugal • Saudi Arabia • Singapore • South Africa • South Korea • Sri Lanka • Taiwan • Tajikistan • Tibet • Thailand • Turkey • Turkmenistan • Uzbekistan • Vietnam • Zimbabwe

To see our full range of holidays, visit [wendywutours.com.au](https://wendywutours.com.au)  
Book online, call **1300 727 998**, or see your preferred travel agent



### BE INSPIRED AND STAY UPDATED

Scan this code on your mobile phone to sign up to the latest news and offers from Wendy Wu Tours

### STAY CONNECTED

      
[wendywutoursaustralia](https://wendywutoursaustralia.com.au)

### YOUR TRAVEL AGENT



Wendy Wu Tours  
Level 8, 92 Pitt Street,  
Sydney NSW 2000

Email: [info@wendywutours.com.au](mailto:info@wendywutours.com.au)  
Telephone: (02) 9224 8888  
Monday – Friday: 9am – 5.30pm AEST